IT’S A TIME OF YEAR WHEN
WARMER WEATHER BEGINS
and flowers and trees start to blossom. Celebrate the coming of this season on your boat. From Grand Marina you’ll be out on the San Francisco Bay in minutes and come back to a retreat…a perfect way to lift your spirits after a long winter!

† Prime deep water double-fingered concrete slips from 30’ to 100’.
† Great Estuary location in the heart of beautiful Alameda Island.
† Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled.
† Free pump-out station open 24/7.
† Full-service Marine Center and haul-out facility.
† Free parking.
† Free on-site WiFi.
And much more...

Directory of Grand Marina Tenants
Blue Pelican Marine .................148
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The...11
Marchal Sailmakers .................137
MarineLube ................................137
New Era Yachts.......................152
Pacific Crest Canvas...............36
Pacific Yacht Imports..............16
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication
UK Sailmakers

510.865.1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Staying Power

Bruce and Bridget Eastman sailed their Alberg 35, *Sojourn*, to Mexico, starting in 2013 with the ever-popular Baja Ha-Ha, and they have cruised to a lot of harbors since: Manzanillo, La Cruz in Banderas Bay, Puerto Vallarta, Mazatlan, and up and down the Sea of Cortez.

While washing the salt off of their sails in La Cruz de Huanacaxtle Marina, a fellow Pineapple Sails customer stopped by for a chat and suggested they send a photo of their boat flying their 10-year-old Pineapple Sails to Kame Richards, Pineapple’s owner and sail designer.

A “sojourn” is a temporary stay. And the Eastmans have enjoyed staying in exciting places as they cruise their Alberg. Their Pineapple sails have served them well, with real staying power, built to last and perform.

Not many things in today’s world are built to last, but Bruce and Bridget’s 1963 Alberg 35 and their suit of Pineapple Sails, built in 2003, prove it can be done.

Give us a call for sails for your boat. Or stop by to witness quality sailmaking right here in Alameda.

*Powered by Pineapples*

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear, and Spinlock Deckwear

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at West Marine in Oakland or Alameda and at Inland Sailing Company in Rancho Cordova.

Like us on Facebook.

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501
The first Oceanis 38 in the Bay Area is now at our docks and will be in the boat show!

**APRIL EVENTS**

**APRIL 10-13:**
Strictly Sail Pacific in Oakland.

**APRIL 19:** VIP Sails. RSVP to reserve a spot on select boats.

**TWO LOCATIONS OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
Pt. Richmond, CA
p: 510-236-2633
f: 510-234-0118

1070 Marina Village Pkwy, #101
Alameda, CA
p: 510-864-3000
f: 510-337-0565
33' Nonsuch Ultra
1989 • $58,900

33' Greenline, New! 2014
Diesel/Electric • $333,620

30' Cape Dory 300 MS
1986 • $54,900

41' Tartan 4100
1999 • $223,900

47' Swan
1976 • $210,000

40' Beneteau
2009 • $184,000

38' Vilm 116 Motorsailer
2002 • $228,900

37' Swan
1971 • $94,500

33' Hans Christian 33T
1984 • $99,000

30' Nonsuch Ultra
1989 • $58,900

25' Nordic Folkboat
1979 • $13,900

ALSO FEATURING SELECTED MOTOR YACHTS:

57' Bayliner 5788 PH, 2001 .................$529,000
48' DeFever LRC/Trawler, 1980 .............$175,000
44' Sea Ray 440 Express Bridge, 1997 .......$165,000
41' Storebro SRC 400, 1990 ..................$149,000
40' Greenline, New 2014 ....................$577,740
39' Sea Ray SF Sedan, 1985/1991 refit .........$135,000

34' Californian Long Range Cruiser, 1979 ......$45,000
33' Greenline, New 2014 Diesel/Electric .......$333,620
32' Wasque, 1973 ..................................$85,000
30' Carver 300 Aft Cabin, 1993 ..................$59,900
27' Boston Whaler Offshore Walkaround, 1992 $69,000
23' Grady White, 2002 .........................$39,000
21' Zodiac Pro Open 650 w/SF Marina Berth ....$60,000

Come see our Hybrid at the Boat Show
New Leopard 44
Now Representing Alerion Sailboats

New Jeanneau 469

New J/Boats J/88
Now Representing C&C Sailboats

COME SEE THE LATEST MODELS AT STRICTLY SAIL, APRIL 10-13

'03 Reichel Pugh 44 $369,000
'05 Beneteau 423 $179,500
'04 Tartan 4100 $315,000
'05 J Boats J/133 $349,000

'06 Hunter 38 $119,000
'99 Hunter 380 $84,900
'00 Catalina 380 $115,500
'83 Catalina 36 $41,900

GIVE US A CALL TODAY!
Alameda: (510) 523-8500
San Diego: (619) 681-0633
Marina del Rey: (949) 650-7245
Newport Beach: (310) 821-8300

Cruising Yachts - Sail California

Alameda Yacht Sales Office
1070 Marina Village Pkwy, #108
Alameda, CA 94501

See Over 150 New & Used Boats for Sale
www.CruisingYachts.net
www.SailCal.com
New Leopard 44
Now Representing Alerion Sailboats
Now Representing C&C Sailboats
INSTOCK
Alameda Yacht Sales Office
1070 Marina Village Pkwy, #108
Alameda, CA 94501
See Over 150 New & Used Boats for Sale
www.CruisingYachts.net
www.SailCal.com
GIVE US A CALL TODAY!
Alameda: (510) 523-8500
San Diego: (619) 681-0633
Marina del Rey: (949) 650-7245
Newport Beach: (310) 821-8300

Over 150 Quality Brokerage Listings Available!

52' Santa Cruz '99 $495,000
52' Transpac Custom '03 $395,000
50' Owen Clarke Open '03 $295,000
43' J Boats J/133 $349,000
40' Sabre 402 '01 $210,000
40' Catalina 400 '04 $191,000

'05 Owen Clarke 60 $580,000
'02 Bakewell 50 $549,000
'08 Jeanneau 45DS $315,000
'00 Catalina 400 $178,500

'04 Santa Cruz 53 $649,000
'02 Hunter 46 $165,900
'08 Jeanneau 45DS $315,000
'00 Catalina 400 $115,500

'12 Hunter 50AC $374,900
'06 Beneteau 473 $275,000
'06 Jeanneau 45 $139,000
'99 Catalina 400 $167,000

'02 J Boats J/105 $99,000
'05 Beneteau 54DS $449,000
'06 Jeanneau 54DS $449,000
'99 Catalina 36 $41,900

'04 Catalina 36 MKII $112,000
'04 Hunter 36 $85,500
'95 J Boats J/105 $68,000
'02 J Boats J/105 $99,000

'04 Catalina 36 MKII $112,000
'04 Hunter 36 $85,500
'95 J Boats J/105 $68,000

'08 Jeanneau 45DS $315,000
'05 Beneteau 54DS $179,500
'06 Jeanneau 54DS $449,000
'05 Owen Clarke 60 $580,000

'72 C&C Ketch 61 $174,900
'05 Owen Clarke 60 $580,000
'88 Tayana 55 $224,900
'06 Jeanneau 54DS $449,000

'07 Beneteau 46 $284,000
'02 Hunter 46 $165,900
'08 Jeanneau 45DS $315,000
'00 Catalina 400 $178,500

'HUGE SELECTION OF J/105s. CALL TODAY

COME SEE THE LATEST MODELS AT STRICTLY SAIL, APRIL 10-13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>25' PACIFIC SEACRAFT MKII, '77</strong></td>
<td>$14,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>44' HUNTER 44DS, '07</strong></td>
<td>$189,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>32' C&amp;C 99, '05</strong></td>
<td>$99,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>26' J/80, '94</strong></td>
<td>$34,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>35' BENETEAU OCEANIS 350, '88</strong></td>
<td>$46,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>39' PEARSON, '87</strong></td>
<td>$69,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40' NORDIC, '81</strong></td>
<td>$109,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>35' FUJI, '77</strong></td>
<td>$47,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>32' ISLANDER, '77</strong></td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>37' TARTAN C8, '77</strong></td>
<td>$39,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>32' BIRDSALL CUTTER, '92</strong></td>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>45' HARDIN CC KETCH, '81</strong></td>
<td>$129,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>50' BIRDSALL CUTTER, '92</strong></td>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upgrades**
- 54-hp Yanmar engine
- Profurl roller furling, dodger/bimini, Lewmar electric winch, and more.
- Sea Story is a well-equipped cruiser that has had many equipment upgrades and excellent care throughout her life.
- Newer rigging and recently-painted mast.
- An S&S design, hull #44, Traces is a very well-cared for T37 centerboard model with many recent upgrades.
- New sails in 2012, dual-axle road trailer with surge brakes, rock guard, and keel and rudder covers. Epoxy bottom.
- A clean, well-equipped Beneteau 350 that sparkles inside and out and will be a tribute to her owners. Owners moving up.

**Additional Information**
- Conscientious seller made Sundance a real gem. She will take you safely around the Bay or around the globe.
CLoCk OUR RATES!

We're happy to share them.
(No hidden charges!)

VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
www.boatyardgm.com
We're just a ‘click’ away.

CLEAN AND GREEN
Now – the latest in environmental filtration technology. Protecting you, our workers and the Bay.

IT'S SIMPLE!
Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

• Prop and Shaft Work
• Mast & Rigging Repair
• Fiberglass & Blister Repair
• Gelcoat Repair

• Gas & Diesel Engine Service
• LPU Hull & Topside
• Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
The new Seldén GX is a furling system for your Gennaker or Cruising Chute which makes hoisting, dropping and storing easier and safer.

Seldén GX uses a line driver and a halyard swivel connected with a specially constructed anti-torsion cable. The Gennaker is connected to the halyard swivel and to a freely rotating tack swivel on the line driver.

To set, simply hoist the furled sail and pull on the sheet. To "douse", pull the continuous furling line and ease the sheets. The line driver turns the anti-torsion cable which "furls" the gennaker from the head downwards. Once the sail is furled it can be neatly dropped and coiled into a bag or left hoisted for later use.

The unit is easy to fit to new or existing sails. The anti-torsion cable is connected using a patented locking system. No splicing or sewing is required, just simple hand tools.

The Seldén GX Gennaker Furler is ideal for use with a Seldén Bowsprit.

**SPARS • FURLERS • WINCHES • DECK HARDWARE**

[www.seldenmast.com](http://www.seldenmast.com)

---

**CALENDAR**

**Non-Race**

**Apr. 1** — Won’t get fooled again.

**Apr. 1-6** — Tall ships Lady Washington and Hawaiian Chieftain visit San Francisco. Their coastal tour then continues on 4/10-13 in Fort Bragg (HC only); 4/11-15 in Eureka (LW only); 4/16-20 in Eureka (both ships); 4/22-28 in Crescent City; and 5/2-11 in Coos Bay, OR. Info/tickets, (800) 200-5239 or [www.historicalseaport.org](http://www.historicalseaport.org).

**Apr. 2-30** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC. 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about $25. All YCs' members welcome. More info under 'Events' tab at [www.sfyc.com](http://www.sfyc.com).

**Apr. 4, 1789** — HMS Bounty departed Tahiti for England with a cargo of breadfruit trees. Later in the month, the crew, led by Fletcher Christian, would mutiny and take over the ship.

**Apr. 5, May 3** — Chantey Sing aboard Balclutha at Hyde Street Pier in San Francisco, 8-12 p.m. Dress warmly; bring a mug for hot cider served from the ship’s galley. Free, Info, [www.nps.gov/safr](http://www.nps.gov/safr). Reservations required, (415) 561-7171.

**Apr. 6** — Berkeley YC Swap Meet and Open House. Marine flea market with spaces available for $20; club tours. Info, (510) 843-9292 or [www.berkeleyyyc.org](http://www.berkeleyyyc.org).

**Apr. 6-27** — Veterans Go Sailing, every Sunday, 10 a.m.; followed by Sunday Sail, noon, at Pier 40 in SF, courtesy of BAADS. Free, Info. (415) 281-0212 or [www.baads.org](http://www.baads.org).

**Apr. 7-28** — San Diego’s South Bay Sea Scouts meet at Chula Vista Marina aboard the schooner Bill of Rights on Mondays at 6 p.m. Sea Scouts is a program of the Boy Scouts of America for guys and gals ages 13-20. Nate, (717) 654-3797 or orns8kraft@gmail.com.

**Apr. 9** — Singlehanded TransPac race seminar ‘ Provisioning and Medical Considerations’. Learn about the nutritional needs of long-distance racers and get ideas on how to stock your offshore medical kit and handle onboard medical emergencies. Oakland YC, 7:30 p.m. Free and open to the public. Info, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

**Apr. 10, May 8** — Are you a single boatowner needing crew? The Single Sailors Association has crew to help sail your boat. Monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda, 6:30 p.m. Info, [www.singlestalkers.org](http://www.singlestalkers.org) or (510) 239-7245.


**Apr. 11** — Latitude’s Andy Turpin will give a seminar at the Baja Ha-Ha at Strictly Sail Pacific, 2:15-3:15 p.m.

**Apr. 11** — Baja Ha-Ha. Pacific Puddle Jump, and circumnavigators’ reunion party at the Latitude booth at Strictly Sail Pacific, 6-8 p.m.

**Apr. 11** — Eric Stone in concert at Oakland YC, 8 p.m., $10 for the concert only, or $40 including buffet dinner, tax and tip. RSVP to Elaine, (510) 522-6868.

**Apr. 11-15** — Clipper Race presentations. 4/11: OCSC in Berkeley, 7 p.m.; 4/13: South Beach YC in SF, 5 p.m.; 4/15: Sports Basement on Bryant St. in SF, 6:30 p.m. Terri, tclarke@clipper-ventures.com.

**Apr. 12** — Latitude’s Andy Turpin will give a seminar at Strictly Sail Pacific about the Baja Ha-Ha. 3:30-4:30 p.m., followed by the Pacific Puddle Jump & Tahiti, 4:45-5:45 p.m.

**Apr. 12** — Amateur Radio class, Petaluma, 9 a.m-3 p.m. Cram Tech or General class/exam. $25. Registration required. Dale (707) 762-9414 or wb6lms@arrl.net.


**Apr. 15** — Go for a sail under the full moon on a Tuesday
Tired of pulling strings? The next best way to be on the water is cruising around in a Ranger Tug! Stop by and find the size that best fits your needs. The new model year lineup is at our docks: 25, 27, 29, 31 and 31 Command Bridge.
CALENDAR

night.

Apr. 15-16 — Tides on SF Bay talks by Kame Richards at the Bay Model in Sausalito, 7 p.m. each night, $15. Reservations a must; jimtantillo@comcast.net or (408) 263-7877.

Apr. 15-17 — Clipper Race boats open to the public at South Beach Harbor in San Francisco, 3-7 p.m. each day. Terri. tclarke@clipper-ventures.com.

Apr. 20 — Like the White Rabbit, Easter is late this year.

Apr. 22 — Earth (two-thirds of which is water) Day.


Apr. 26 — Marine Swap Meet/Flea Market at Ballena Isle Marina in Alameda, 8 a.m.-2:00 p.m. Free space for sellers. Reserve your spot at (510) 523-5528.


Apr. 27 — Opening Day on the Bay, the official ”start” of San Francisco’s boating season. PICYA, www.picya.org.


May 2-4 — South Bay Opening Day at the Port of Redwood City. Saturday’s activities include the blessing of the fleet and decorated boat parade, followed by awards for the parade. Meals on all three days at various South Bay yacht clubs. Info, www.southbayopeningday.org.

May 3 — Marine Swap Meet at Martinez Marina, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. Browse, buy or sell – it’s free. Info, (925) 313-0942.

May 3 — Nautical Swapmeet, Owl Harbor Marina, 9 a.m.-noon. Free space and free entry. Part of the Delta Loop Fest. Space reservations, (916) 777-6055 or info@owlharbor.com.

May 3-31 — Boating Skills & Seamanship classes presented by USCG Auxiliary Flotilla #12-3 at St. Edward School in Newark, held on four Saturdays. $60 includes book. Additional family members half price. Bruce, (510) 468-8013 or ronoffline-0407@yahoo.com.


Racing


Apr. 5 — Trans-Folsom. The water level in the lake is up and racing is a go. FLYC, www.fl yc.org.


Apr. 5-6 — Harken Opti Challenge #2 on the Berkeley Circle. SFYC, www.sfyc.org.


*Free to U.S. mailing addresses only.

GET YOUR FREE 2014 SAILRITE MARINE CATALOG

To request your copy call
800.348.2769
or visit us online at
www.sailrite.com/catalog-request
CALENDAR

Apr. 12, May 10 — Santana 22 Team Racing at SCYC. www.scyc.org.
Apr. 12 — North Bay Series #1. VYC. www.vyc.org.
Apr. 13 — 23.4-mile MBARI Buoy Race to a mark out on the ocean (and back). ElkYC. www.elkhornyc.com.
Apr. 13 — WBRA #1 on the OC. YRA. www.yra.org.
Apr. 13 — Anniversary Cup. SFYC. www.sfyc.org.
Apr. 13-27 — The Great Vallejo Race kicks off the YRA's Party Circuit a week earlier than usual. Includes Saturday's race to VYC followed by a big raft-up and party, and Sunday's race from VYC to the North Bay. Info. www.yra.org.
Apr. 20 — Cal Cup #1. BYC. www.berkeleyyc.org.
Apr. 20 — Anniversary Cup. SFYC. www.sfyc.org.
Apr. 20 — Team Race Qualifier. SFYC. www.sfyc.org.
Apr. 20-27 — The Great Vallejo Race kicks off the YRA's Party Circuit a week earlier than usual. Includes Saturday's race to VYC followed by a big raft-up and party, and Sunday's race from VYC to the North Bay. Info. www.yra.org.
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

Sails & Service  
New Sails  
Sail Repairs  
Furling Conversions  
Free Pickup & Delivery

HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro   (800) 883-7245   (415) 332-4104   Fax (415) 332-0943   hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing… www.hoodsailmakers.com
CALENDAR


Summer Beer Can Series

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Griller: 4/4, 4/18, 5/2, 5/16, 5/30, 7/18, 8/1, 8/15, 8/29, 9/5, 9/19. Info, (510) 865-2511, race@bbyc.org or www.bbyc.org.


BENICIA YACHT CLUB — Every Thursday night: 4/18-8/29. Jim, (415) 847-2460, race@cyc.org or race@cyc.org or race@cyc.org or race@cyc.org.


New boat or old boat, racer or cruiser, power or sail, bay sailor or ocean navigator...

Berkeley Marine Center is your headquarters for maintaining and improving all aspects of your boating experience!

We welcome Do-it-Yourselfers!

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
CALENDAR


LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Wednesday nights: 5/21-10/1. Steve, (530) 577-7715, ltwyc2@aol.com or www.tahoewindjammers.com.


OAKLAND YC — Sweet 16 Spring Series. Every Wednesday night: 4/30-6/18. Jim Hild, (510) 277-4676, oycracecom@gmail.com or www.oaklandyachtclub.net.


TIBURON YC — Every Friday night. Spring: 5/23-6/27. Jim, race@tyc.org or www.tyc.org.

VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night: 4/2-9/24. Dave, (925) 580-1499, fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org or www.vyc.org.

In the Tropics

Mar. 31-Apr. 6 — BVI Spring Regatta & Sailing Festival, Nanny Cay, Tortola. One of the Caribbean’s best regattas, which includes a huge bareboat fleet. A great way to spend a week-long charter. Info, www.bvispringregatta.org.

Apr. 14-19 — Les Voiles de St. Barth. Sort of a St. Barths Bucket for boats shorter than 120 feet. It offers the same great sailing as the Bucket race with even more French Caribbean-style partying. If you can sail, there’s a decent chance you can get on a boat. Info, www.lesvoilesdesaintbarth.com.

Apr. 17-22 — Antigua Classic Yacht Regatta. Great classic boats, great racing, and great fun at a terrific historical site. Good opportunities to crew in the Classic are available. Info,
The New Tartan 101

In its first year on the water, the new Tartan 101 has already compiled an enviable race record, dominating its class* while racing against seasoned boats and crews. Featuring a lightweight epoxy infused hull, carbon fiber spar, sprit and rudderpost, bulbed lead keel and an incredible 12’ long cockpit, the T101 is rapidly becoming the boat to beat wherever she sails.

...and Cruise in Comfort with the Family.

The U.S.-built 101 delivers the same high quality as Tartan’s legendary offshore yachts and can be ordered with a very comfortable cruising interior. Private owners stateroom, stand-up enclosed head, full galley, and berths for up to eight.

These hand-crafted sailing machines can be delivered and commissioned on the West Coast, with a racing sail package, for less than $250,000.

*Contact us for a complete list of T101 race results.

Blue Pacific Boating is the Tartan representative for the West Coast and maintains a Tartan demo fleet within minutes of the Los Angeles airport. We welcome the opportunity to show you what the T101 can do on the water. To arrange a test sail, contact us at (310) 305-7227 or email us at sales@bluepacificboating.com.

Check us out on Facebook: Tartan 101 Fleet 1 • www.bluepacificboating.com
SAN FRANCISCO MARINA SMALL CRAFT HARBOR

Set your course a full 180 degrees from the world of deadlines and commitment, into the world-renowned San Francisco Marina Small Craft Harbor, host of the 2013 Americas Cup. Discover a boater’s paradise and why so many boaters choose the San Francisco Marina Small Craft Harbor as their home port of call. From the first-time owner to the experienced Captain, there is a wealth of mariner knowledge on our state-of-the-art floating docks.

There is Something For Everyone at Our Prestigious Marina

- Stunning 35-acre, 725-slip marina, featuring all floating docks, 50% new concrete docks
- 725 berths, accommodating vessels up to 90 feet
- Electrical service from 30amp/125 volt to 50amp 125/250 volt
- Free water at every berth
- Sanitary pump-out service available, free to all
- Shower and restroom facilities, open 24/7
- The Marina Office is open daily, monitoring VHF Channel 16 & 68
- Automobile parking available near the marina
- Marine fuel station, featuring diesel and gasoline
- Beautiful view of the Golden Gate bridge, accessible by our signature Bay Trail
- Immediate Access to the San Francisco Bay World Class Sailing
- Shopping, Restaurants and Nightclubs, all within walking distance of the marina
- World Renowned Marina Green Park and Fitness Center
- Two World-class Yacht Clubs

To reserve a transient berth or for information regarding available long term berths, please contact the Marina Office.

3950 Scott Street | San Francisco, CA 94123
415.831.6322 | www.sfrecpark.org

www.antiguaclassics.com,


Apr. 26-May 2 — Antigua Sailing Week is the granddaddy of all great sailing weeks in the tropics. Like us, she’s gotten more mellow with age. Info, www.sailingweek.com.

May 2-4 — Loreto Fest, organized by Hidden Port YC. This classic Baja event, started to clean up Puerto Escondido, draws a very large crowd of cruisers and land-travelers for lots of activities on and off the water. The goals are to have fun and raise lots of money for local Mexican charities. Info, www.hiddenportyachtclub.com.


Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

### April Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/05Sat</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/06Sun</td>
<td>0345/5.2</td>
<td>1038/0.3</td>
<td>1806/4.2</td>
<td>2258/2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/12Sat</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/13Sun</td>
<td>0506/0.6</td>
<td>1128/4.8</td>
<td>1703/1.1</td>
<td>2335/5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/19Sat</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20Sun</td>
<td>0235/5.8</td>
<td>0912/0.7</td>
<td>1631/4.4</td>
<td>2112/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/26Sat</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/27Sun</td>
<td>0452/0.2</td>
<td>1126/5.0</td>
<td>1644/1.0</td>
<td>2316/6.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### April Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/05Sat</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>0250/1.8F</td>
<td>0542</td>
<td>0852/3.5E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/06Sun</td>
<td>0122</td>
<td>0353/1.5F</td>
<td>0643</td>
<td>0950/3.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/12Sat</td>
<td>0015</td>
<td>0300/3.4E</td>
<td>0643</td>
<td>0935/3.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/13Sun</td>
<td>0247</td>
<td>0335/3.9E</td>
<td>0719</td>
<td>1011/4.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/19Sat</td>
<td>0132/2.5F</td>
<td>0413</td>
<td>0746/4.6E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20Sun</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>1436/3.3F</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>2025/2.3E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/26Sat</td>
<td>1235</td>
<td>1538/3.2F</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2125/2.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/27Sun</td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>1543/6.3E</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>2202/3.8F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24 years of innovation has helped 3DL® power more winning teams than any other sail in history. Proven performance is now within reach.

To learn more about 3DL performance and 3DL value, call your North Sails representative today...

Sausalito 415-339-3000  Channel Islands 805-984-8100  Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888
Long Beach 562-795-5488  Costa Mesa Sail Care 949-645-4660  www.northsails.com
THANK YOU FOR BEING A DELTA ADVOCATE

I want to thank Latitude for the wonderful "Lectronic Latitude" articles featuring the Delta and Owl Harbor Marina. We at Owl Harbor are so honored to be a host of the Delta Doo Dah for the fifth year in a row. We're excited to see our old Bay Area sailing friends — and make new ones — this summer.

As former Delta Doo Dah co-organizer and 'Doo-dette' LaDonna Bubak noted in the March 10 item, in addition to a summer-long discount for Delta Doo Dah'ers, we'll be holding a special party — BBQ, a band, dancing and prizes all under the cover of a tent — to coincide with the Cajun & Blues Festival on June 14. This will be limited to our tenants and Doo Dah'ers. Reservations will be required for that weekend, so registered Doo Dah'ers should call me at (916) 777-6055, or email at devery@owlharbor.com soon to secure a slip. We have limited availability.

Since our family bought Owl Harbor several years ago, we've worked hard to upgrade the facilities and property to make it a unique Delta destination. And we're continuing to improve things. As I write this, a new building that will house the harbormaster's office, multi-purpose banquet room, showers and laundry room is under construction. Quite honestly, I can't wait!

The Delta is such an incredible place to visit, especially in the summer when the kids — young and old — can have fun in the water. That's why it always surprises me when we meet lifelong Bay sailors who have never sailed to the Delta.

So thank you, Latitude, for being such advocates of the region. Hopefully, this year's Delta Doo Dah will be the largest in the history of the event, and full of first-timers!

Devery Stockon
Harbormaster, Owl Harbor Marina
Twitchell Island, The Delta

Readers — Thirty-one boats signed up in the first week for this summer's Delta Doo Dah. See www.deltadoodah.com for the most recent entry list and to sign up.

EIGHTY-FOUR DAYS IN A SAN JUAN 24

Any new info on the missing San Juan 24 in the North Pacific? Sailing a San Juan 24 from San Francisco to Honolulu in the middle of winter? What was he thinking? The companionway on the San Juan 24 goes, I believe, all the way to the cockpit floor. One big wave filling up that cockpit and staving in the companionway would send the boat to the bottom before he could inflate the liferaft. That is one of many reasons not to go to sea on this type of boat. What part of San Juan spells 'open ocean'?

Bruce Soule
Sly Mongoose, Wylie Hawkfarm 28
Honolulu, Hawaii

Bruce — As reported in the March 3 "Lectronic, the boat you're referring to is Pier Pressure, owned and sailed by 61-year-old Russian immigrant Rimas Meleshyus. On February 28, a friend of Meleshyus alerted the Coast Guard that Rimas, who was 944 miles northeast of Honolulu in very rough weather...
Svendsen’s and 3M
Old World Standards, Cutting Edge Technology.

Svendsen’s has 5 decades of experience performing all aspects of marine repair in our full-service boat yard in Alameda.

At Svendsen’s, the most experienced craftsmen in the business will handle your boat bottom with care, using the finest 3M materials. From thorough sanding and preparation to fine detail painting and finishing, you can trust your boat to Svendsen’s and 3M.

Svendsen’s uses top-quality abrasives, sealants, fillers, compounds, and buffing pads & discs by 3M.

---

**PRODUCT EXTRAVAGAZA!**

Save 25% on these products at Svendsen’s Chandlery!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PN</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>SALE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3M-09005</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>16 oz.</td>
<td>$28.26</td>
<td>$22.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09006</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>18 oz.</td>
<td>$48.28</td>
<td>$37.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09007</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>32 oz.</td>
<td>$138.88</td>
<td>$107.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09030</td>
<td>3M™ Protective Paste Wax</td>
<td>9.5 oz.</td>
<td>$41.34</td>
<td>$32.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09033</td>
<td>3M™ Clean &amp; Shine Wax</td>
<td>15 oz.</td>
<td>$20.26</td>
<td>$15.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09061</td>
<td>3M™ Scotchgard™ Marine Liquid Wax</td>
<td>500 mL</td>
<td>$26.31</td>
<td>$20.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09062</td>
<td>3M™ Scotchgard™ Marine Liquid Wax</td>
<td>1 Liter</td>
<td>$47.60</td>
<td>$37.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

www.svendsens.com
1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

Call 510-522-2886 to learn more!

Boat Yard x10
Commercial Accounts x20
Marine Store x30
Metal Works x40
Rig Shop x50
info@svendsens.com
LETTERS

Rimas Meleshysus was last reported to be closing in on California.

Eighty-four days at sea? We’ll leave it up to the Coast Guard, but we think Rimas is right on the edge of what the Coasties might define as a Manifestly Unsafe Voyage.

March 20th Update — Meleshyus reported he was still 600 miles from California — averaging just 20 miles a day? — and was slated to be hit by another gale four days later.

DEAR LATITUDE 38 . . .

I’m trying to reach David Graham, whom I have known since he was a child. His dad managed me and my band back in the day. I want to ask him to please book myself and the band at Bottlerock Napa. I now live in Sonoma, and have been out playing all over the United States and Europe for the last 16 years.

David LaFlamme
Sonoma

David — As we tried to explain to the folks who recently founded Latitude 38 Entertainment, LLC in Sonoma to take over the Bottlerock Napa music festival, similar business names can create problems. Such as your potential clients having trouble finding you.

Anyway David, we were around for the Summer of Love and the late ’60s, and we can remember a couple of exact times and places when we heard White Bird. Thanks for providing a tiny bit of the soundtrack of our happy youth. We hope you get the gig.
KRISTI WILSON, 27
Medical Sales Rep
New Jersey
Clipper 2013-14 Race
Circumnavigator

ACHIEVE SOMETHING REMARKABLE

Swap your commute for a life-changing adventure. Join the only global yacht race crewed by amateurs, no experience required.

Train to take on the toughest oceans in the world.
Sign up for a single leg, combine several or complete a year-long circumnavigation.

www.clipperroundtheworld.com/apply
+44 (0) 2392 526000
For younger folks, LaFlamme is a virtuoso classical and rock violinist who played with Jerry Garcia, Janis Joplin and Dan Hicks and the Hot Licks, and who formed It’s a Beautiful Day in 1967.

For younger folks, LaFlamme is a virtuoso classical and rock violinist who played with Jerry Garcia, Janis Joplin and Dan Hicks and the Hot Licks, and who formed It’s a Beautiful Day in 1967.

OVER A HALF-MILLION RAISED AT ZIHUA SAILFEST

It’s hard to believe that it’s been a dozen years since that first Zihua Sailfest in ‘02, but it’s wonderful to know it has lasted, and to hear of the growth in both revenue and participation. I think the first event raised about $5,000, and we thought we’d hit a jackpot! We’ve watched the numbers go up over the years, but we have no idea what the total might be. It must be quite a significant amount. Does anybody know?

Jimmie Zinn
Dry Martini, Morgan 383
Richmond YC

Jimmie — We don’t think any of us who were at the first one could have any idea how successful Sailfest would become. According to Pamela Bendall of the Kristen 46 Precious Metal, some 7 million pesos — or about $529,000 — has been raised in 13 years. Much of that has come from matching funds from the Bellack Foundation of San Diego.

THE RIGAMAROLE FOR BECOMING ‘INSPECTED’

Several years ago, my wife and I decided to start chartering our lovely Seawind 1160 catamaran. After all, we enjoy meeting new people and ‘showing off’ our beautiful San Francisco Bay. Being retired, we also thought that this would be a fun way to offset some of our boating expenses — and perhaps even make a little profit.

We submitted our boat’s information for Latitude’s Crewed Charter Listing in the April issue. At that time, we wanted to carry eight passengers. I have a Master’s license, authorizing me to carry more than the six passengers allowed under the basic ‘Six Pak’ license. However, Andy Turpin, Latitude’s charter editor, kindly advised me that our vessel couldn’t carry more than six passengers unless she was an ‘Inspected Vessel’ as defined by the Coast Guard.

Before we could even start down what would be a one-year — and very expensive — bureaucratic road, we would need to obtain a MARAD Waiver, which allows foreign-built boats to carry up to 12 paying passengers. Caprice was built in Australia. In addition, the Jones Act requires that a foreign-built boat must have been in the U.S. for a minimum of three years before a MARAD Waiver can be issued.

Little did we know what would be involved in the process of becoming an Inspected Vessel. Anyone considering having
Ultra™ - Paint for Performance!

- Premium, Long Term Protection
- Durable Finish
- Formulated with Biolux® to Fight Slime
- Excellent Color Stability
- Fast Drying
- Reduced Solvent Emissions
- The Best of High Performance, Hard Antifoulings - We Guarantee it!*
- Competitive Pricing

Ultra – Why settle for less, when you can choose the best!

* See Interlux Limited Warranty for details.
LETTERS

their boat inspected might be interested in our experience. The Coast Guard eventually made five inspections of our boat, one of them while the boat was on the hard. They were meticulous in their work. Some of the items involved in this process were:

- We needed a current ‘Stability Letter’. They would not accept one from Australia, where the Seawinds are built. This meant we had to hire a naval architect.
- We had to hire a professional rigger to inspect the rigging.
- We had to buy 14 Coast Guard Type A PFDs. The Coasties would not accept Australian Type A PFDs.
- We had to install signs to indicate where the adult and children’s lifejackets would be stored, with instructions on how to put them on.
- We had to install automatic fire extinguishers in both engine compartments, with manual cockpit releases and automatic engine shutdowns. This was even though the engines are diesel, not gas.
- We had to install U.S. Coast Guard-approved manual fire extinguishers. Our Australian ones were not U.S. Coast Guard-approved.
- We had to install a liferaft — or IBA — for 50% of the passengers and crew. This was even though we are only authorized to charter within the confines of San Francisco Bay.
- We had to buy a U.S. Coast Guard-approved liferings with an automatic light. The two larger Australian liferings we already had were not acceptable.
- We had to install stainless steel plates behind and beside the stove.
- We had to get ready for annual inspections.
- We must have the inflatable inspected every two years.
- We have to get a drydock inspection every two years.
- Both of us need to get annual drug tests. The above is only a partial list!

Although many of the requirements make our boat safer, the added U.S. Coast Guard requirements are amazing for just going from six to eight passengers. We don’t believe that anyone should consider making a living by going into the sailboat charter business for more than six people — unless, of course, they have a large-capacity vessel such as Hornblower. It’s certainly not a user-friendly process for a truly small business owner.

However, we have completed the process, and Caprice is now certified as an Inspected Vessel. We are safer, drug-free, and open for business for sailboat charters and catamaran lessons (ASA-qualified instructor) on San Francisco Bay.

Captain Dan & Carol Seifers
Caprice, Seawind 1160
Point Richmond

Capt. Dan and Carol — If we’re not mistaken, most countries in the world — and maybe even the U.S. Virgin Islands — allow eight passengers, not just six, on their version of uninspected vessels. But as we recall, many years ago in the United States, an organization representing something like the ‘Small Ship
Topside or bottomside, our skilled craftsmen can paint your boat almost any color of the rainbow, from touch-ups and repaints to a full makeover.

All sorts of colors, all sorts of boats. You'll look better, sail faster and enjoy it more!

THE CREW
The talented Bay Marine crew has years of experience and dedication. Call us for an estimate!

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD
310 West Cutting Blvd.
Point Richmond
California

For yard services call: (510) 237-0140
For Northern Lights/Volvo Penta parts, call our chandlery directly at:
(510) 234-7960
www.baymarineboatworks.com
and Ferry Association’ lobby the Coast Guard hard to limit the number of passengers to six on Uninspected Vessels. They didn’t want any small business folks horning in on their customer base, and they got their way.

We don’t blame the Coast Guard for doing their best to protect paying passengers, who have a right to believe they are boarding safe boats. But we’re not convinced the current regulations and categories do a very good job. We’ve seen some ancient Inspected Vessels, almost always monohulls, that were so overloaded with passengers that they looked like refugee boats. On the other hand, there are a lot of very safe, flat-sailing, unsinkable catamarans that are limited to just six passengers because, as you have found, the bureaucratic duct tape is so thick. Furthermore, we think the Coast Guard’s understanding of sailboats seems stuck in the 1970s, and there is little impetus to change the status quo. But we’re not going to lose any sleep over it.

Of course, the biggest change the Coast Guard needs to make is with the somewhat indiscriminate way in which they hand out Six-Pak licenses. Just because somebody can pass the written test for a Six-Pak license doesn’t begin to address the question of whether they can operate a vessel safely with passengers and in emergency situations.

‘Victoria’s older sistership, ‘Ticonderoga’, with a bone in her teeth.

In the 1980s and early 1990s, the Stanford University Sailing Association financed the university’s sailing team and sailing program by soliciting the donation of yachts. The majority of these boats were put on the market immediately; however, a select few were kept for up to five years and used in our recreational sailing program. I was one of the lucky few volunteers who had the pleasure of operating this program, and I was particularly fortunate to be in the right place at the right time to be chosen to skipper the queen of our fleet, the 72-ft Herreshoff ketch Victoria.

Sistership to the fabled Ticonderoga of 1929, Victoria was built in 1974 in New Zealand. She forever ruined me for any other sailing vessel, as she was gorgeous, wickedly fast, and immensely strong. We shared her with over 2,000 guests during the five years that Stanford owned her. Victoria was the cover shot on two issues of Latitude 38, and was featured in several miscellaneous interior shots.

We sold her to a San Diego sailor in 1993. Re-named Victoria of Duxbury, She was on the cover of Sailing magazine twice in 2001, and I tracked her down in Newport, Rhode Island, where she was again on the market. That is the last that I know.

Does anyone have any current info on her condition and whereabouts?

P.S. I’ve been reading Latitude since the beginning. You have done and are doing an incredible job.

William Hill
Moss Beach

William—Thanks for the kind words. Some issues are better than others, but we and the entire Latitude crew always bust our butts to do the best we can.
ULTIMATE POWER MANAGEMENT

The Most Reliable Power for Cruisers!

victron energy

3000W True Sine Wave Inverter
120Amp Four Stage Adaptive Charger
Dual Battery Bank Charging

COOL, COMPACT 12V DC* AIR CONDITIONING

Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system. More than 12,000 Keel Cooler systems sold in the last 10 years. Designed for hot, tropical conditions.

NEW

Enjoy year-round cabin comfort with this new breakthrough, efficient air conditioning unit.

KEEL COOLER SYSTEM

Northern California SPECTRA Distributor

Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system. More than 12,000 Keel Cooler systems sold in the last 10 years. Designed for hot, tropical conditions.

Boat Show Discounts

www.swedishmarine.com • Pt. Richmond, CA • (510) 234-9566
We’ve done some checking around, including with Tom Reardon, who just retired after 29 years of running the original Ticonderoga, but haven’t come up with anything on Victoria of Duxbury.

⇑⇑

BUCHANAN IS ALIVE AND WELL, WEARING A LEI

Just a little update on Bob Buchanan, the former owner of Total Boat Works in Mazatlan, who disappeared on his Acapulco 40 Bolias Dream in mid-January. We talked to Bob on March 10, and can report that he’s alive and well. He’d been in Hilo, Hawaii, for a few weeks following an uneventful singlehanded passage from Mexico to Hawaii. He told us he’ll be staying in the Islands for a little while before sailing back to his native Canada.

We didn’t ask about what happened in Mazatlan between him and Rafa, his former employee and minority owner at Total Boat Works. We don’t like putting a guy on the spot, especially when it’s not really our business. But at one point we talked about how good Bolias Dream looked, and Buchanan said that he’d had to do some varnish repair after the passage.

“In Mexico, I just would have had someone else do it,” he said.

“Well, you did own a boat maintenance business, so why do it yourself?” I replied.

“Well, that’s all over now,” he said.

On another note, we’ve seen a lot of comments in Latitude about people thinking of sailing to Hawaii instead of going to Mexico because of the AGACE thing. Frankly, we can’t imagine AGACE being worse to deal with than DOBOR/DLNR (Department of Boating Ocean Recreation/Department of Land and Natural Resources) here in Hawaii. We spent five years in Mexico — 2004-2008 and 2011-2013 — and never had a tenth of the headaches and legal hoop-jumping that we’ve had here in Hawaii, where we are spending our third winter.

People may feel it’s safer in Hawaii than in Mexico, but here are a couple tidbits for comparison. We had our dinghy stolen at Stone Island, Mazatlan. A friend had his dinghy stolen from the beach at Kaneohe Bay, Oahu. I never heard of any cruiser being shot at in Mexico, but I’ve heard of cruising boats being shot at on the north side of Molokai. Prior to going to Mexico, we were never told “I hope you have guns aboard,” but a guy at the Kaneohe YC on Oahu told us just that when we told him our next stop was Lono Harbor on Molokai.

Don’t get us wrong, there are plenty of good things about cruising to and in Hawaii, but if we were making a choice between Mexico and Hawaii, and were leaving from the West Coast, our hands-down choice would be Mexico — even if AGACE was inspecting every boat’s documentation.

John & Linda Gratton
Nakia, Hans Christian 33
Hilo Bay, Hawaii

John and Linda — With respect to the Mexico versus Hawaii comparison, let us nuance it a little. Until the AGACE raid/audits in late November, government in Mexico has pretty much always been less of a pain in the butt than government
SERIOUS. WEATHER. PROTECTION.
Third Reef, the world’s best-selling foul weather gear. Exclusively at West Marine.

NEW!

Full lining,
100% water and windproof breathable oxford fabric

Non-chafing brushed mesh collar

Hi-vis, foldaway hood with volume adjuster

Zippered handwarmer pocket

Large cargo pockets

Convenient drop seat on Women’s Bibs

Reinforced knees and seat

Adjustable outer cuffs with internal storm cuff

Full cargo pockets

Reinforced knees and seat

Go to westmarine.com/win3 and sign up to enter. Sweepstakes 2/20/14–5/15/14

WIN A $1000 SHOPPING SPREE
westmarine.com
Plus, over 275 stores nationwide!
in Hawaii. If you were an owner of one of the several hundred perfectly legal boats that AGACE impounded for two to four months, you’d think Mexico was worse than Hawaii. However, if you didn’t find yourself unfairly snared by AGACE, Mexico continued to be as glorious as it was before.

As Hawaii is surrounded by water, you’d think the state would be friendly to mariners. It’s actually indifferent at best. And the government-owned and -operated facilities, and in some cases employees, have historically left much to be desired. Mexico is also much less expensive than Hawaii, and has countless more and varied places to cruise.

⇑⇓

MAINE TO HAWAII — WITHOUT SELF-STEERING, TOO

Our experience is many years old, but here is how we ‘did’ the Pacific with respect to watermakers and SSB radios. My husband, three teenagers and I sailed CB Carver, our 40-ft, gaff-rigged, wooden schooner, from Maine to Hawaii via the Caribbean, Panama Canal, and Marquesas. We did not have a watermaker — I don’t think many cruisers did back then — and we could not afford a SSB radio. The only radio we had was an old VHF that wasn’t any good away from the coast. We used a sextant and tables, with paper charts.

We had a great three-year adventure, and were very lucky with both the boat and the weather. We had a 37-day voyage from Panama to Fatu Hiva that was just delightful and uneventful — except for the pod of sleeping whales we encountered. As we passed through them, they woke up and sounded. Spectacular!

We had a 19-day voyage from Nuku Hiva to Hawaii in August, if you can believe that. We were able to pick up some weather reports very late at night, so we knew there was a hurricane about 1,000 miles to our east and moving our way. We sailed with all its slop — 40-knot winds, driving rain and high seas — the whole way. Sailing was a challenge, but the kids were great. We didn’t have any self-steering, so everyone stood watches. A week after we reached Hilo, the hurricane passed by just to the south of the island. Whew!

To make a long story shorter, I encourage Latitude readers to slip the docklines and go — assuming it’s something they want to do but have hesitated doing. It was a great educational adventure for the children — and for us. And if someone can do their own maintenance and repairs, it can be done without spending a lot of money.

Josie Glenn Hyde
Planet Earth

READERS — We received a tremendous amount of response to a reader’s question about whether a watermaker and/or a SSB were needed to cross oceans. Opinions were all over the place, and alternatives were suggested. We found the letters so interesting, and not just for the watermaker/SSB question, that we’ll be running a number this month, next month — and maybe even the month after that.

SIMPLE IS GOOD

You do not need a watermaker to cross the Pacific. Our family of five recently crossed the Pacific, having left from San Francisco, and are now in Micronesia. Our biggest worries were someone falling or getting injured — or running out of water. We carry over 200 gallons of water — almost a ton! — in four tanks. After our longest passage — three weeks — we hadn’t even used half our water. We rely on water conservation, catching rain water and, if necessary, taking on water from shore.

Years ago, we cruised extensively on a Westsail 32, a much
Take Us With You On The Water

BOATU.S. MEMBERSHIP IS YOUR KEY TO SAVING ON FUEL, TRANSIENT SLIPS, REPAIRS AND MORE AT OVER 1,000 LOCATIONS!

BOATU.S. — SERVICE, SAVINGS, AND REPRESENTATION SINCE 1966

Join Today • www.BoatUS.com/join • 800-395-2628
smaller boat, and didn’t have a watermaker for that trip either. During that cruise it was mostly just my wife and I — until my wife had a baby.

By the way, having a baby resulted in our catching monster fish. We usually caught them at twilight when the winds were light, when we’d see big marlin or tuna swimming alongside our boat. What attracted them? No doubt it had something to do with the fact my wife washed our baby’s cloth diapers in saltwater. And one of our washing techniques was to trail the dirty diaper over the side. Naturally, we only did this where discharge of human waste was legal and moral! But I am now a convert to the use-a-diaper-as-a-lure school.

In my opinion, a SSB radio is not absolutely necessary. But one does need a shortwave receiver for voice weather forecasts. That said, there is plenty to like about SSB, but I would have no qualms about cruising with a shortwave and an EPIRB.

Simple is good. It brings unanticipated blessings to you. Sometimes in the form of big tuna.

Lee Pliscou
Windsong, 45 custom steel cutter
Saipan

ONE SHOULD NOT OWN A BOAT ON A BUDGET

There is nothing safer than cruising with a SSB, and it gives a great level of confidence. The Pactor modem is somewhat of a luxury, but a great way to stay in contact with the homeland. It does provide access to GRIB files, but we’ve found these to be somewhat unreliable. However, access to a good source of weather information is a must. We used MaxSea, and were very impressed by its accuracy. We downloaded their GRIB files via satphone.

We would not do a long crossing without a watermaker. Yes, you may make it without one — if you want to live primitively. We did have the opportunity to explore both options when our generator went on the fritz for a period of about a week, leaving us unable to use our 110-volt watermaker. (Our new boat will have a 12-volt watermaker.) No fresh water showers and washing dishes with saltwater and a fresh water rinse definitely minimized our water use. By the way, we are big proponents of fresh water flush toilets to eliminate the algae smell, so we followed the “yellow is mellow” rule.

What is wrong with some comforts at sea? Remember that one should not own a boat on a budget.

Andrew
Lion’s Paw, Outbound 46
Boulder, CO

Andrew — Why shouldn’t one own a boat on a budget? Almost all the boaters we know are on a budget in the sense that everyone says they could “always use another thousand.” And in some cases, “a hundred thousand.”

SALT DRYING ON YOUR SKIN CAUSES DISCOMFORT

Based on my experience of sailing from Hawaii to Australia and back between 1998 and 2000 on my Ericson 32 Xanth, you don’t need a watermaker. I did have a SSB, but I really didn’t use it at all that much.

I had two other crew on the leg from Hawaii to Fiji, and when we arrived in Suva after 22 days, we still had water left in the boat’s 32-gallon water tank. But we did leave with bottled water and lots of canned drinks as well. We conserved water by taking saltwater showers and doing all the dishes in saltwater. In both cases we used only a small amount of fresh water to rinse, and we only rinsed our hair in fresh.
Almar Marinas
Everywhere you’d like to be

Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:

* Boat Handling
* Social Events
* Electrical Courses
* Anchor Outs
* Seminars on Local Destinations

www.almar.com
855.SLIPS 4 U
855.754.7748
you dry off right away, you are none the worse for showering in saltwater. Letting the salt dry on your skin is what causes the discomfort. Watermakers and SSB radios are two nice additions that will add to comfort and pleasure, but they are hardly necessary. A lot of other things some cruisers say are ‘must haves’— such as refrigeration— aren’t necessary either. Sure they are nice, but if the choice is between going without them or not going, I say go without them.

Mind you, I write this as I am working on putting all of these— and a lot more — on my current boat. But then I’ve already been out cruising twice, and don’t expect to be able to leave my business for a few more years.

Andy Kurtz
Angelique, Columbia 57
San Francisco Bay

WE PREFER A SATPHONE TO A SSB

We can’t speak of the need for a watermaker and a SSB when crossing the Pacific, as we sailed in the opposite directions— to the Caribbean and Europe. But we’d like to add our two cents’ worth.

We upgraded our catamaran with a Spectra watermaker before retiring aboard and heading to the Caribbean. Many islands had water shortages, but we didn’t have to fret. In addition, we never had to abandon the safety of a secluded anchorage to seek water, nor did we ever have to haul it from shore.

We bought a SSB radio and a Pactor modem, but never used either that much. In the Caribbean we did use the SSB to contact Chris Parker for weather, but we didn’t use the Pactor. Before crossing the Atlantic to Europe, we opted to add a 9555 Iridium satphone — plus Dr. Luis Soltero’s fantastic GMN compression software. We went this route because it was too much of a hassle trying to get the Pactor to work with our MacBook Pro laptop.

The Iridium 9555 is something we use only for data to/from our Mac, and it’s perfect for emails and GRIB files. It is pricier to use than a SSB and Pactor, but does not have downtimes due to propagation. Nor does it take more than a minute to send multiple emails whenever we want to send a bunch. While we prefer the satphone, we would not cross an ocean without either a satphone or SSB.

Sidenote 1 — We cross oceans and seas with a Carib dinghy as our liferaft. Some time back Steve Dashew made the comment that he would recommend that a new cruiser buy a satphone before buying a liferaft.

Sidenote 2 — Sue and I flew back to frozen Iowa from St. Katherine’s Dock in London, and are now at the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota getting our routine physicals. When we’re done, we’ll carry a year’s worth of drugs back to Angel Louise at St. Katherine’s Docks.

Sidenote 3 — St. Katherine’s, which is next door to Tower Bridge and where we have spent two winters aboard, has gone to a policy of expensive annual leases. They will no longer offer six-month lease rates. I was just notified that the slip fees for our 37-ft by 17-ft catamaran will be $2,400 a month starting in April. Clearly it’s time for us to move on! We plan

___

Ed and Sue Kelly prefer a satphone for ‘Angel Louise’.

___

Sidenote 1 — We cross oceans and seas with a Carib dinghy as our liferaft. Some time back Steve Dashew made the comment that he would recommend that a new cruiser buy a satphone before buying a liferaft.

Sidenote 2 — Sue and I flew back to frozen Iowa from St. Katherine’s Dock in London, and are now at the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota getting our routine physicals. When we’re done, we’ll carry a year’s worth of drugs back to Angel Louise at St. Katherine’s Docks.

Sidenote 3 — St. Katherine’s, which is next door to Tower Bridge and where we have spent two winters aboard, has gone to a policy of expensive annual leases. They will no longer offer six-month lease rates. I was just notified that the slip fees for our 37-ft by 17-ft catamaran will be $2,400 a month starting in April. Clearly it’s time for us to move on! We plan

___

Ed and Sue Kelly prefer a satphone for ‘Angel Louise’.

___

Sidenote 1 — We cross oceans and seas with a Carib dinghy as our liferaft. Some time back Steve Dashew made the comment that he would recommend that a new cruiser buy a satphone before buying a liferaft.

Sidenote 2 — Sue and I flew back to frozen Iowa from St. Katherine’s Dock in London, and are now at the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota getting our routine physicals. When we’re done, we’ll carry a year’s worth of drugs back to Angel Louise at St. Katherine’s Docks.

Sidenote 3 — St. Katherine’s, which is next door to Tower Bridge and where we have spent two winters aboard, has gone to a policy of expensive annual leases. They will no longer offer six-month lease rates. I was just notified that the slip fees for our 37-ft by 17-ft catamaran will be $2,400 a month starting in April. Clearly it’s time for us to move on! We plan

___

Ed and Sue Kelly prefer a satphone for ‘Angel Louise’.

___

Sidenote 1 — We cross oceans and seas with a Carib dinghy as our liferaft. Some time back Steve Dashew made the comment that he would recommend that a new cruiser buy a satphone before buying a liferaft.

Sidenote 2 — Sue and I flew back to frozen Iowa from St. Katherine’s Dock in London, and are now at the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota getting our routine physicals. When we’re done, we’ll carry a year’s worth of drugs back to Angel Louise at St. Katherine’s Docks.

Sidenote 3 — St. Katherine’s, which is next door to Tower Bridge and where we have spent two winters aboard, has gone to a policy of expensive annual leases. They will no longer offer six-month lease rates. I was just notified that the slip fees for our 37-ft by 17-ft catamaran will be $2,400 a month starting in April. Clearly it’s time for us to move on! We plan

___

Ed and Sue Kelly prefer a satphone for ‘Angel Louise’.

___

Sidenote 1 — We cross oceans and seas with a Carib dinghy as our liferaft. Some time back Steve Dashew made the comment that he would recommend that a new cruiser buy a satphone before buying a liferaft.

Sidenote 2 — Sue and I flew back to frozen Iowa from St. Katherine’s Dock in London, and are now at the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota getting our routine physicals. When we’re done, we’ll carry a year’s worth of drugs back to Angel Louise at St. Katherine’s Docks.

Sidenote 3 — St. Katherine’s, which is next door to Tower Bridge and where we have spent two winters aboard, has gone to a policy of expensive annual leases. They will no longer offer six-month lease rates. I was just notified that the slip fees for our 37-ft by 17-ft catamaran will be $2,400 a month starting in April. Clearly it’s time for us to move on! We plan

___

Ed and Sue Kelly prefer a satphone for ‘Angel Louise’.

___

Sidenote 1 — We cross oceans and seas with a Carib dinghy as our liferaft. Some time back Steve Dashew made the comment that he would recommend that a new cruiser buy a satphone before buying a liferaft.

Sidenote 2 — Sue and I flew back to frozen Iowa from St. Katherine’s Dock in London, and are now at the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota getting our routine physicals. When we’re done, we’ll carry a year’s worth of drugs back to Angel Louise at St. Katherine’s Docks.

Sidenote 3 — St. Katherine’s, which is next door to Tower Bridge and where we have spent two winters aboard, has gone to a policy of expensive annual leases. They will no longer offer six-month lease rates. I was just notified that the slip fees for our 37-ft by 17-ft catamaran will be $2,400 a month starting in April. Clearly it’s time for us to move on! We plan

___

Ed and Sue Kelly prefer a satphone for ‘Angel Louise’.

___

Sidenote 1 — We cross oceans and seas with a Carib dinghy as our liferaft. Some time back Steve Dashew made the comment that he would recommend that a new cruiser buy a satphone before buying a liferaft.

Sidenote 2 — Sue and I flew back to frozen Iowa from St. Katherine’s Dock in London, and are now at the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota getting our routine physicals. When we’re done, we’ll carry a year’s worth of drugs back to Angel Louise at St. Katherine’s Docks.

Sidenote 3 — St. Katherine’s, which is next door to Tower Bridge and where we have spent two winters aboard, has gone to a policy of expensive annual leases. They will no longer offer six-month lease rates. I was just notified that the slip fees for our 37-ft by 17-ft catamaran will be $2,400 a month starting in April. Clearly it’s time for us to move on! We plan

___

Ed and Sue Kelly prefer a satphone for ‘Angel Louise’.
June 1 through October 31, 2014 – SUMMER MONTHS
(MUST STAY THE 5 MONTH PERIOD)

24 CENTS PER FOOT
PLUS IVA (TAX)

40 FOOT BOAT = $341 / MONTH INCL. IVA
50 FOOT BOAT = $426 / MONTH INCL. IVA
60 FOOT BOAT = $511 / MONTH INCL. IVA

THE BEST RATES IN MEXICO!
MAKE YOUR RESERVATION
NOW!

EMAIL: atec@marina-mazatlan.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: www.marina-mazatlan.com
LETTERS

on cruising down the coast of western Europe, eating our way along the shores of France, Spain and Portugal like a couple of hungry locusts. We will cross the Atlantic in the trades from the Cape Verdes to the Caribbean in December.

Ed & Sue Kelly
Angel Louise, Catalac 38
Des Moines, Iowa

⇑⇓

24 YEARS OF MINIMALIST CRUISING

I think the last time I saw the Wanderer was at Sea of Cortez Sailing Week in April 1985. I was sailing the 29-ft Pearson Triton Wickanninnish at the time. I think the last time I communicated with Latitude was December of 1992, when I reported on Tropical Cyclone Val from Pago Pago, American Samoa.

I left Canada for Baja in 1990, and enjoyed an excellent summer in the Sea of Cortez. I sailed out of Z-town through the South Pacific for 14 years. I left Australia in 2004 for Vanuatu, Kiribati, the Marshalls, Saipan and Palau, and have cruised Micronesia for the past 10 years. I’m currently on Guam.

I have a minimalist’s approach to sailing and cruising. My current boat is a custom Doug Peterson 33 that was built using the West system.

Mexico was the only place I ever thought about using a watermaker, but I never did buy one. I managed to find water sources wherever I went, and have never had a problem. But you do have to watch your consumption. In the tropics, I think a water-catcher tarp was and still is the way to go. It just takes a bit of work to get it secured, but it has no moving parts that require maintenance.

I’ve used a number of portable all-band receivers over the past 24 years to listen to the cruiser nets and for weather updates. I now use an 11-year-old Motorola Iridium satphone. I prefer it to the hassles of dealing with radio wave propagation and maintaining a Ham or SSB radio.

I joined the Internet world a while back and have a sailing/diving blog at www.waterworks-sysooke.blogspot.com.

Brian Smith
Sooke, Peterson 33
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

⇑⇓

HAVEN’T USED MY SSB FOR VOICE IN 12 YEARS

I say ‘yes’ to a watermaker — if you can afford one and are willing to maintain it. The latter means fresh-water flushes when you don’t use it every day, and picking for long-term storage. I highly recommend Spectra watermakers.

I also say that a good quality SSB receiver is another absolute must. A Sangean ATS-505 and Grundig G5 are the best, and can be bought for about $150. As for an Icom SSB/Pactor combo, I say no. I haven’t used my Icom for outgoing emails or voice in 12 years of cruising. And dry-cell, battery-operated receivers are usually less noisy and clearer than an Icom.

The satphone is probably the new EPIRB replacement. Definitely yes, especially for crossing oceans.

High-gain WiFi antenna? Absolutely. For about $20 you can get a Hawking Tech or TP-Link, 300 Mbps, N-type. Both are capable of pulling in (pirated) WiFi from about a mile away.

Yes to an iPad — or any Android tablet — with iNavX chart plotter app. Navionics is the gold standard app — except in the Bahamas where Explorer Charts rule, with the Garmin ‘Blue Chart Mobile’ app.

Frank Magnotta
Hannah-I, Hunter Passage 450
Great Exuma, the Bahamas
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

“...I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”

- Chris Vandervert
Catalina 30

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Mast • Fabrication
Rigging • Hydraulics
Insurance Work • More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

Your Dream, Your Boat.
Find us at Strictly Sail Pacific
in Booth 25!
415.543.1887

Custom Yacht Interiors

Your Dream, Your Boat.
Find us at Strictly Sail Pacific
in Booth 25!
415.543.1887

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

“I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”

- Chris Vandervert
Catalina 30

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Mast • Fabrication
Rigging • Hydraulics
Insurance Work • More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

Your Dream, Your Boat.
Find us at Strictly Sail Pacific
in Booth 25!
415.543.1887

Custom Yacht Interiors

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

“I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”

- Chris Vandervert
Catalina 30

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Mast • Fabrication
Rigging • Hydraulics
Insurance Work • More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

“I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”

- Chris Vandervert
Catalina 30

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Mast • Fabrication
Rigging • Hydraulics
Insurance Work • More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

“I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”

- Chris Vandervert
Catalina 30

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Mast • Fabrication
Rigging • Hydraulics
Insurance Work • More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

“I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”

- Chris Vandervert
Catalina 30

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Mast • Fabrication
Rigging • Hydraulics
Insurance Work • More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net

“I visited the boat yesterday. I seriously did not recognize her. She is stunningly beautiful and I am very happy with the work that was done. It was like coming home to an entirely new boat.”

- Chris Vandervert
Catalina 30

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Mast • Fabrication
Rigging • Hydraulics
Insurance Work • More…

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
nbme@earthlink.net
CROCS ARE GOOD FOR SOMETHING AFTER ALL

What a great idea for John and Ronnie Everton to repurpose old Croc brand shoes as fenders for Gaucho’s dinghy, as reported in the February 21 ‘Lectronic.

I’m not sure if Latitude is aware of it, but three different families were raised aboard the 50-ft Gaucho, and she’s already completed two circumnavigations. Furthermore, she’s had two books written about her. Seagoing Gaucho is the book I have. The second one wasn’t translated into English.

Did I mention that Gaucho is a big sistership to Vito Dumas’s 31-ft LEHG/LEHG 2? I crewed on Gaucho in the mid-1970s when Tony Badger owned her.

Wes Hoffschmidt
Pearl, Cape George 34
Foresthill

Wes — We’re glad you mentioned that Gaucho is the big sistership to Dumas’ 31-ft LEHG/LEHG 2, because we frequently get confused and think Dumas sailed on Gaucho.

This is as good an opportunity as any to remember what an outstanding and unusual singlehander the Argentine was. It was in 1942, at the height of World War II, that Dumas decided to do a singlehanded trip around the world via the Southern Ocean — and with only the most basic of gear. For example, he didn’t carry a radio for fear he’d be treated like a spy, as both the Germans and Japanese had deployed spies in small sailboats. His outfitting was so basic that he brought along old newspapers to wear under his clothes in order to keep warm. Dumas made only three stops going around, and nearly had to amputate an arm.

What was the weird LEGH/LEHG 2 name all about? Dumas said they represented “four names which marked my life.” As we recall, all four were women — his mother, his wife, and two mistresses.

THE DYNAMICS OF GROUP BONDING

We’ve been cruising about six months a year for 18 years. We were three years in Mexico and a month in Central America, and then transited the Panama Canal in 1999-2000. Entering the Caribbean in 2000, we cruised Panama’s San Blas Islands. Next we sailed up the west side of the Caribbean to Honduras, Guatemala, Belize and then the Yucatan. After the Bahamas and a visit to Florida, we went back south to the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico, then cruised the eastern Caribbean islands to Trinidad, then headed back west.

Sometimes we cruised in company with as many as three or four other boats. This happened on and off during all of our years of sailing. But we noticed a phenomenon when cruising in company with other boats that we’d not read about — there can be an exclusivity that develops in the group. This can sometimes include a tendency for group members to associate only with other group members, especially for cocktail hour parties, dinner parties, and when going ashore.

We encountered one extreme case of such bonding in the Dominican Republic. We befriended an Englishman who was
a 'bonded member' of a group that had sailed together extensively in the Caribbean. One afternoon this man was on our boat helping with some repair, and generally just enjoying a visit. As the dinner hour approached, a woman, whom we took to be the leader — or 'enforcer' — of the bonding group, began to call for him repeatedly on the VHF. Apparently it was time for the group's cocktail hour or dinner, and he was expected back for that event.

For whatever reason, the man just wasn’t ready to leave, so he got down low in our boat so he couldn’t be seen from across the anchorage by the enforcer. She continued to call for him on the VHF, but he chose not to answer. Her tone grew increasingly strident, and with each call the man's angst increased. We had asked him to dine on our boat, but he decided that wouldn’t be a good idea. We noticed this man’s group always went places together, and seldom included outsiders. In these forays we saw the group was always shepherded by the lead woman.

We saw other less extreme examples of this enforced bonding on our travels in the Pacific, the Caribbean, the Bahama Islands and elsewhere. This led to our consciously avoiding becoming members of any group. Our preference is to associate freely with cruisers as we choose. We noted others refusing to join a group for the same reason.

This phenomenon is irksome, but nevertheless very interesting. It undoubtedly springs from some human evolutionary characteristic and, as with most evolutionary characteristics, had a survival benefit in ancient times. We wish we were more skilled in psychology or sociology or anthropology to fully understand the dynamics of this group bonding need. One can imagine its utility in our caveman past; however in the modern cruising scene the bonding can cause awkward and uncomfortable social interactions.

But nobody should let this deter them from the cruising life. You can remain independent and have a great time.

William & Soon Gloege
Gaia, Morgan 38
San Francisco

William and Soon — We don’t think it has anything to do with evolution for survival. Some people are just most comfortable when they are part of a pack, and every pack needs its alpha — a position any number of people are usually over-eager to apply for. It reminds us of junior high school. But as you say, it’s a big cruising world, and there are plenty of wonderful people to get to know who aren’t part of a clique.

A NEW WAY TO PAY FOR GOVERNMENT SERVICES

The Coast Guard, an organization that I greatly admire, is said to be the most poorly funded branch of the U.S. military. But I think that I have a partial solution. The Coasties were in the news recently for intercepting $1.2 million worth of marijuana off the California coast. It’s my understanding they seize such drugs with regularity. I presume that the standard procedure is to destroy this type of contraband once its role as evidence...
Come to
the Party!

THE BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB AND THE ISLANDER BAHAMA FLEET invite all

’60s, ’70s & ’80s Vintage Fiberglass Sailboats to the San Francisco

PLASTIC CLASSIC REGATTA

and

Concours d’Elegance

Saturday, July 19

at the Bay View Boat Club and the waters of Pier 54.

For more information: (415) 495-9500 after 1700, or visit our website: www.bvbc.org

Bay View Boat Club, 489 Terry Francois Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94158

TROPHIES TO PRETTIEST BOAT AND FASTEST OVERALL

10 a.m. UNTIL DARK • RACE STARTS AT 1 p.m. • TROPHY PRESENTATION AT 7 p.m.

ALL RIGS – Traditional & Modern

RIG YOUR BOAT ~ WORKSHOP ~

Skills and planning to rig your boat

October 18-19

at

Brion's Loft, Port Townsend

Consultations on-line or on-site

(360) 385-1080 • www.briontoss.com
THE NELSON CAP

CAMWRAP* thanks Latitude 38 readers and customers for speaking up about our popular Nelson Cap:

☞ "It's so comfortable."
☞ "...classy..."
☞ "There's nothing fussy or pretentious about The Nelson."
☞ "100% wool – dark navy Melton cloth..."
☞ "It keeps my head warm!"
☞ "...my wife loves it."
☞ "Och Aye, and it's made in bonnie Scotland!"

For more information, including retail stockists, call (800) 353-9004 or email: camwrap@birch.net

*Since 1972, Camwrap has supplied America's top universities with the traditional British wool flannel school scarf, or Campus Wrap.

LETTERS

is complete. Now that the recreational use of marijuana is legal in Washington and Colorado, it seems only logical that the Coast Guard should dispose of seized marijuana in the markets in those states — Colorado recently reported a supply shortage — and use the proceeds to augment their less-than-adequate funding.

Bill Crowley
Napa

Bill — We greatly admire the Search & Rescue division of the Coast Guard, but we find it hard to believe that the Coast Guard — or any branch of the U.S. military — is underfunded. We think the problem is waste, inefficiency, and the fact that the Coast Guard is sent on countless fool's errands by Homeland Security, a spectacularly profligate and inefficient department if there ever was one.

As of 2013, the U.S. spent about $554.2 billion annually to fund its military forces, and another $88.5 billion to fund Overseas Contingency Operations. You don't think that's enough? To put it in context, the U.S. is responsible for 35% of the entire world's military expenditures, and spends seven times as much on the military as does China. Of all the money Congress has discretion to spend, they give 58% of it to the military.

But we like your idea. In fact, we think it could be improved if individual members of the Coast Guard drug strike teams were to get bonuses based on the value of all the pot and drugs their group seized and sold. Nothing wrong with a little monetary incentive, is there? What's more, such a philosophy could be extended to the Border Patrol and local police departments. In fact, why not include traffic cops, meter maids and others with law enforcement responsibilities? What could possibly go wrong with such incentive-based law enforcement?

By the way, we knew that the Coast Guard was part of Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars. The Coast Guard is different from the other six branches of the military in that it gets its marching orders from Homeland Security instead of the Department of Defense. However, the President of the United States can, at his will, declare that the Coast Guard is suddenly part of the Navy. That happened in 1917 and 1941, at the start of the two World Wars.
Add More Fun and Enjoyment to Your Sailing Experience with Quantum Sails

See us at Strictly Sail Pacific for great deals on new sails and service.

Quantum Pacific  •  1230 Brickyard Cove  •  Pt Richmond, CA 94801  •  510-234-4334  •  sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com

Strictly Sail Pacific
Jack London Square, Oakland
April 10-13, 2014
Same location at Booth #42

SPECIAL OFFER — 15% OFF
Present this ad for 15% off loft services.
Expires May 31, 2014

The Iverson’s Dodger is now available in the Bay Area!
Dodgers • Bimini Tops • Enclosures
206-849-2274

www.iversonsdesign.com

Check out our “Must-See” website!!
iversonsdesign.com

Convert your auxiliary drive to CLEAN, QUIET ELECTRIC

ThunderStruck Motors
SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • CUSTOM PROGRAMMING
www.ThunderStruck-EV.com • 707-578-7973

Gear Reduction now available in stainless steel
Low maintenance and affordable
No noxious gas/diesel fumes
Superior torque at low RPM

Use code LAT38 online or by phone

5% Discount!
My wife, Debbie, has given me 15 great years of enthusiastic cruising, but her nesting instincts are kicking in. She wants and needs to be a bigger part of the grandkids’ lives. I need to understand and will. So the new plan is for Debbie to spend six months a year with family and grandkids, and six months on the boat with me. I plan to continue doing what I truly love, which is sailing.

The really tough part for us is that, while we can comfortably afford to live our lives out together on the boat, it looks as if we need to get Debbie a condo ashore and pay for all the expenses that come with it. I plan to develop a blog site where all my friends can ride along with me on the solo circumnavigation, which should be exciting, as they can live the adventure as it happens. I will also do something that I would have never considered before — make it a monetary site so anyone who wants to contribute financially to the adventure and my lifestyle will have the opportunity to do so. It won’t be mandatory, but any contributions to helping keep my dream alive would be greatly appreciated.

Debbie and I will fly home in early May to be with family and friends. After that, Debbie will stay in the U.S., while I’ll return to the boat and spend the summer in the Sea of Cortez, hoping not to get too roasted.

By the way, Debbie and I spent over a month in the Barra de Navidad area of Mexico’s Gold Coast, and had a mixed experience. For the most part we enjoyed it very much — including getting to watch our home-state Seahawks win the Super Bowl. It was exciting sharing the victory with many local friends we had made, especially at Abuela’s restaurant, where Deb had gotten involved with a kindergarten fundraiser to help build a new wall at the school. The old wall had fallen down, so the kids couldn’t go out and play.

We also established a one-hour workout program on the roads that run through the 27-hole world-class golf course. We jogged and walked the five-mile course daily, and both made good headway in kicking our asses back into shape. And while here at Santiago Bay, just north of Manzanillo, we’ve been hanging on the hook, enjoying the beautiful beaches, and sitting under the umbrellas at the palapas. It’s at La Junta, near here, where we met a great couple from Colorado who own and operate a restaurant called the Hogsbreath Saloon. The owners said that their margaritas were to die for, so we went to one of their beach bars, and Deb ordered two. It seems that at least one of the drinks was drugged, as after only one drink she started slurring her speech and acting drunk. It got so bad that we had to carry her back to the dinghy so we could bash through the surf and get her back to the boat. She doesn’t even remember it! She later came to, and became horribly sick as well.

The next day we returned to talk to the owners to let them know what had happened. The owner said he was truly sorry, but he’d been gone that day and had no idea why anyone would have done it or why. I suggested that someone was possibly trying out a date rape drug to see how effective it was. In any event, our advice is to keep a close watch on who is serving you drinks.
Discover
Brisbane
Marina

GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT STAFF!
GREAT RATES! Starting at $6.02/foot!
MARINA GREEN with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.
HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
(650) 583-6975
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

VISIT SAL'S
AT STRICTLY
SAIL PACIFIC

Liferafts
Inflatables

Upstairs in the Viking booth

SPRING SPECIAL
up to
$173 Savings!

SALES • SERVICE
RENTAL • REPAIR

Every Mack Sail Is Proudly Made
In Our Stuart, Florida Sail Loft
Our 45th Year

KANTER 52 PROJECT
We built all new sails for this Kanter 52 that was fitted out for
circumnavigating. Our rigging
department installed a Leisure Furl
Boom and Furling Code Zero. MACK SAILS also painted spars,
replaced all standing and running
rigging, updated deck hardware,
hydraulics and electronics.
Jeff and Debbie — In 1981 we did a race from Long Beach to La Paz, and at the conclusion ordered a pitcher of margaritas for our crew at our room in the best hotel is La Paz. We were going to drink the margaritas and then go downstairs and socialize with the rest of the participants. But about halfway through our drinks, each of us healthy 30- to 40-year-olds literally was lying on the floor, unable to get up. It was as if we’d been hit over the head with sledgehammers. We later found out they’d made the drinks with Pancho Villa pure grain alcohol, which is extremely potent and technically toxic. Maybe they made Debbie’s margaritas with something like that.

As for a solo circumnavigation, after all these years of ocean sailing you should be able to better evaluate the wisdom of such an endeavour than we can. Good luck! But after single-handing around the Horn, didn’t you tell us that you would never do anything like that again?

SELECTING A MAIL FORWARDING SERVICE

We are going on an extensive cruise. If I am outside the U.S., where it may take mail months to reach me or get back to the United States, how do I renew my annual Coast Guard registration? What do others do in this situation?

I enjoy Latitude, and find it contains the best practical information for cruisers. Thank you!

Victor Zarzhitsky
Odessa Mama, Whitby 42
Portland, Oregon

Victor — Thanks for the kind words. Many cruisers solve this — and similar problems — by using a mail forwarding service. One of the more popular is St. Brendan’s Isle in Florida, which can act as your agent when it comes to renewing your Coast Guard document each year. However, it still means that you might not get the original of your document, which many countries are going to require, to your boat promptly. So we asked Scott of St. Brendan’s how this is handled. He told us there are basically three options:

1) See if the country you’ll be in will accept a copy of the document, which can be emailed to you. 2) In countries where the original is required, try to have a friend coming to the boat deliver it. 3) If both those ideas are non-starters, the third option is to have it flown to you via FedEx, DHL or UPS. Scott also told us that you can apply to the Coast Guard for early renewal if that might help your situation.

By the way, if you’re a California resident who doesn’t feel as though you should be on the hook for a lot of state and county taxes while on an extended cruise, you may also want to establish residency in another state, such as Florida. Mail forwarders such as St. Brendan’s can help you accomplish this by assisting with Florida voter registration, Florida driver’s license, a Florida street address, and such.

BRISTLING OVER THE VERY IDEA

I can’t believe that the Max Ebb column in Latitude advocated the use of a “stiff bristle floor brush” for hull cleaning. No knowledgeable hull cleaner or paint manufacturer in the world would recommend using a floor brush — or any brush, for that matter — to clean anti-fouling paint. Not only is it guaranteed to remove paint, but in doing so, it’s further polluting our already-impaired waterways. Unbelievable.
Coastal Cup Race
San Francisco Bay to Santa Monica Bay

Encinal Yacht Club
Coastal Cup
June 11-14, 2014

Sponsored by Encinal Yacht Club
Co-Sponsored by Del Rey Yacht Club

Race Contact: John Hemmip (510) 332-1045 • vice commodore@encinal.org

Skipper’s Meeting & Dinner
June 8

Awards Dinner & Trophies
June 14

Information:
www.encinal.org
NOR/Entry

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

YANMAR marine

415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

SEA FROST®

COOL IT YOURSELF!
Refrigeration has never been easier. Sea Frost’s compact and powerful, 12-volt BD refrigeration conversion kit comes pre-charged and ready for owner installation.

Sea Frost...Quality at an affordable price!

Local Dealers:
Anderson Refrigeration Co.
Alameda, CA; (510) 521-3111

Poole Refrigeration Service
Alameda, CA; (510) 523-3495

www.seafrost.com

www.encinal.org
NOR/Entry

Encinal Yacht Club

June 11-14, 2014
The heart of any in-water hull cleaning best management practice is to always clean with the softest cleaning media possible. I wonder how long I’d be in business if I used the worst management practice that Max blithely tossed out there to boatowners.

Matt Peterson
FastBottoms Hull Diving
Member California Professional Divers Association

Max Responds to Matt’s Criticism

"Stiff" is a relative term. The brush that Lee uses is about right for removing a week or two of slime, but doesn’t seem to be taking off any paint. It’s not the softest brush on the hardware store shelf, but not the stiffest one either. After three years of regular use, the bottom paint appears to be fully intact.

Part of the disconnect here might be the fact that Lee’s brush, relying mostly on a small buoyant fender for bearing pressure, never applies more than a light touch to the bottom. No diver’s elbow grease is involved.

Hull cleaning best management practices can be found online at tinyurl.com/ndxr3qx and tinyurl.com/mecnzy2.

Note that for hard vinyl and hard epoxy racing bottoms, a soft white pad or carpet is preferable, but other kinds of cleaning devices are not prohibited. Note also that rotary brush machines are still within the best-practice guidelines, using “soft” nylon brushes — probably about the same actual bristle stiffness as on Lee’s hardware store brush.

The main thing is not to produce a plume of brushed-off paint, not even a small plume. For the new low-toxicity paints, harsher abrasives that might remove some paint under higher bearing pressures are presumably a lot less damaging to water quality — but damage to the smooth racing finish is reason enough not to use anything more abrasive than needed to wipe off the growth.

The other important thing is to clean your boat bottom frequently, whether by brush or by diver, so that the bottom stays smooth and the minimum amount of paint is scrubbed off.

Max Ebb
San Francisco Bay

Readers — There was further back-and-forth between Matt and Max over the issue of whether it was ever a best practice to use any kind of brush. Matt said it wasn’t; Max disagreed, as long as using the brush didn’t leave a trace of plume.

It Was the Smartest Thing My Dad Could Do

Once again I have read Latitude cover to cover. Max Ebb rocked it again. But I really want to talk about the man overboard article.

Way back in the 1970s, before all the cool MOB stuff was around, my mom, dad, two brothers and sister learned to sail by bouncing off piers and jetties and stuff. As Dad got more confident, we started heading off to Catalina, Oceanside, San Diego and other SoCal destinations.

How did we learn about rescuing somebody who fell overboard? Dad would wait until we got into the middle of a fog bank, in the middle of a shipping lane, and he’d simply throw...
**SPRING SPECIAL!**

**Boston Whaler 11-ft Sport**

Costco Members Price

$13,347

Complete package with bimini top and comfort package, plus 25hp Mercury outboard. Enjoy the summer!

[Mercury Outboards]

**Outboard Motor Shop**

(800) 726-2848

(510) 533-9290

1926-2014

Your Bay Area Dealer For 88 Years

233 Kennedy Street
Oakland, CA 94606

www.outboardmotorshop.com

**SPRING SPECIAL!**

Complete package with bimini top and comfort package, plus 25hp Mercury outboard. Enjoy the summer!

DUTCHMAN Products

**Full Batten Cars & Track System**

Want your main up or down in a snap? Our UHMW TRACK SYSTEM dramatically cuts track friction, costs less and is stronger than comparable systems. Our FULL BATTEN CARS and TENSIONERS are ideal for reducing batten side loads. Practical Sailor calls them “a sensible solution.”

**Boom Brake**

Worry about accidental jibes? In addition to gear failure they can be deadly. The Dutchman BOOM BRAKE called “the best choice” by Practical Sailor, allows you to execute controlled jibes without leaving the cockpit. There’s no need to set up or change a preventer. Now available in three sizes to accommodate yachts up to 65 feet in length.

**Sail Flaking System**

Our offshore proven SAIL FLAKING SYSTEM is ideal for shorthanded sailing. Reefing is much safer and easier. Unlike lazy jacks, it won’t catch the sail as you raise and lower it or cause chafe, and it really flak es your main, instead of collecting it into a pile. Just drop the sail, couple of quick tugs, and you’re done. “Heartily recommended” by Practical Sailor and more boatbuilders and sailmakers than any other system.

DUTCHMAN/MVB INC.

54 Beach Road, Norwalk, CT 06855

(203) 838-0375 Fax (203) 838-0377

Email: dutchman_mvb@hotmail.com website: www.mvbinfocom

**Sails from Around the World, Recycled in Maine.**

We trade bags for Sails!

Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego

(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

**Sea Bags Custom House Wharf**

See us at

Strictly Sail PACIFIC

Jack London Square

April 10-13

[Sea Bags Custom House Wharf]

[Outboard Motor Shop]

1926-2014

Your Bay Area Dealer For 88 Years

233 Kennedy Street
Oakland, CA 94606

www.outboardmotorshop.com

All Prices INCLUDE freight & prep, plus tax & license only.
one of us kids in the water. "Man overboard!" he’d yell. All of us still on the boat would have to tack, jibe, or whatever to get back to our swimming sibling. Back then it was fun stuff.

But looking back, it was also the smartest thing my dad could do. First off, it became kind of a game, so we were all relaxed about having to pick somebody up from the water or having to wait to be picked up. Dad made us comfortable knowing that no matter what, the boat would come back to get us. To this day I thank him for making me comfortable on a boat so I never panic.

Nowadays, when I do deliveries, I always strap in. When I sail my own boat, I make sure I always know where everybody is, and strap them in at night. All I’m trying to say is, plan — meaning have a man overboard plan — and don’t panic. After all, it might be your four-year-old sister bobbing behind the boat.

Mark Smith
Ineffable, Calkins 50
San Diego

Mark — It’s good that your dad wanted to help all the members of your family feel comfortable and confident about going overboard or having to rescue somebody who had gone overboard, but wouldn’t it have been wiser to practice in more controlled environments than foggy shipping lanes?

HE (THE DELIVERY CAPTAIN) WAS JUST 17

When I read the February letter from Wendy Hinman about her husband Garth, it brought back a flood of memories that I would like to share. Her report of their current boat-building project reminded me of Garth and his parents. We first met them in 1979 — ! — shortly after they had completed their adventurous five-year circumnavigation — complete with shipwreck. Circumnavigations aren’t nearly as newsworthy these days, but in the mid-1970s, long before electronic navigation, reliable radios, EPIRBs, watermakers and such, they were pretty big deals. Few people, and even fewer families, attempted such crazy feats.

Anyway, we met them just after we’d bought Geronimo, a 48-ft racing sloop, in Newport Beach. Since we were novices at ocean sailing, we needed a tactician/knowledgeable sailor to help bring her north to San Francisco. I was referred to Garth’s father, Chuck, but he had to work and couldn’t make it. So he recommended Garth, his 17-year-old son. We signed Garth on, and he did a fantastic job of getting us up the coast to Monterey, teaching me and other crew the science and art of coastal navigation along the way. Garth’s dedication and abilities were invaluable during that trip. Although it was 35 years ago, I still call on knowledge and skills I learned from him during that trip.

We were not finished with the Wilcox family, however, because a year later, Chuck signed on to be our navigator for the very first Pacific Cup in June 1980 — although back then it was called the Northern California TransPac. The course was from San Francisco to Nawiliwili, Kauai, and Chuck did a fantastic job. He navigated with sextant alone, as this was even before SatNav, the precursor to GPS, existed. We are

Mark Hinman’s navigation skills served him and Wendy well on their Pacific cruise.
The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

BLUE WATER
YACHT INSURANCE

Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere.

Our Insurance Programs Provide:
Crew of two anywhere • Worldwide Navigation
Charter Boats • Multihulls • Liveaboards • Racing Boats

Quality Rated Insurance Companies
Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses
Hulls valued $50,000 to $25,000,000

Worldwide Health Insurance
International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.

Call Toll Free (866) 463-0167
Fax (866) 795-3707
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com
Quote requests
Visit our website
www.bluewaterins.com

RARE OPPORTUNITY!
Two 40-ft Covered Slips Available

LOCH LOMOND MARINA

Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days (Tenants Receive 10% Off) • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy’s Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com
very proud to say that our family-run boat, with three other non-racing sailors as crew, came in fourth out of a field of eight in the Big Boat Division.

So when I hear mention of Garth and Chuck Wilcox, it brings back memories for which I am eternally grateful.

Now to finish the story of Geronimo. My wife and I had her extensively refitted in order to transform her from a ‘racing machine’ to a very comfortable — though still rather fast — cruiser. In 1985 we sailed her to Spain, where she is today. Although we are no longer the owners, we still see her often, and know she is under the care of very kind, dedicated sailors.

Len Teasley
Sea Quins, Islander Freeport 41
Brickyard Cove / Richmond YC

Len — Great memories; thank you. We were there for the finish of that first Pacific Cup to Kauai, and while we remember your boat Geronimo, we couldn’t recall what kind of boat she is. But we did a little search of our records, and came up with this excerpt from the letter you wrote to Latitude in 2002:

“My wife and I sailed Geronimo, our Olympic 48, to Spain in 1985, and have kept her in Spain or France ever since. We leave her on the hard other than the two or three months we sail her in the Med. We have cruised to almost all of the popular places in the Western Med, including the Balearics, Corsica, Sardinia, the Riviera, Costa Brava, Costa del Sol, etc. Maybe our experience with the regulations and the authorities will be of help.

“In short, we have had no bad experiences — or even direct contact — with the authorities in the 17 years we’ve left Geronimo in the Med. We’ve relied on the guidance of the managers of the boatyards, who have told us that if we don’t touch our boat for six months of each year, we’re in compliance with the law.

“As for importing boat parts, we bought a new Volvo engine in France, and had a new mast fabricated and shipped from Los Angeles to Barcelona — and didn’t have to pay VAT or duty on either. The key to not being subject to VAT or duty is that our boat is classified as a ‘vessel in transit’, because we comply with the six-month rule. By the way, when our original mast was severely damaged by electrolysis, we found that we could get a new one fabricated by LeFieuil in Los Angeles, and have it shipped to Europe, for one-third the cost of a mast built in Europe! Conversely, our new 9-oz. Dacron jib was made in Spain for less than half the cost of one made in the U.S. Once again, there was no duty or VAT.”

European Union rules are no longer so generous to foreign-owned boats kept within the waters of member countries. But the Med is still an enchanting destination.

⇑⇓

JACKASSES ARE JACKASSES EVERYWHERE

We are thoroughly embarrassed over the actions of one of our fellow cruisers. The other day someone deliberately pulled the towel dispenser off the bathroom wall in the men’s washroom at the Marina Riviera Nayarit in La Cruz, and in doing so broke a large and expensive mirror. We, as guests of Mexico, should remember that we are exactly that, guests, and behave accordingly.

It’s true that things — such as towel dispensers — don’t work exactly as they do ‘back home’, but frankly, that’s one of the reasons we came to Mexico. If cruisers expect things to be the same as home, they should stay home where they won’t be disappointed.

In our three seasons here in Mexico, we’ve received only the greatest courtesy from the Mexican people, and have not
NAUTICAL SWAPMEET

Owl Harbor Marina
May 3 * 9am - Noon
Delta Loop Fest Event

Free Space & Free Entry

Reserve your free space now
at 916-777-6055 or
email info@OwlHarbor.com

MYSTIC STAINLESS & ALUMINUM
(860) 572-9999 Fax (860) 536-2326
www.mysticstainless.com
Fabricators of World Class Custom Marine Hardware

Built to Last! Boarded at 7.5 kts, 20-30 kts wind—no problem!

STURDY!

www.mysticstainless.com

Constructed entirely of polished marine grade stainless steel for superior strength and corrosion resistance. Extended, it serves as a swimming ladder as well as for dockside and dinghy boarding. It folds twice to become a compact unit which secures to lifelines or stows in the lazarette. An innovative locking system assures strength and safety. Many toe rail mountings available.
been offended once. We go out of our way to reciprocate. It’s a pity that there is always one bad apple to spoil the barrel.

P.S. We are vets of the 2011 Ha-Ha, an event we joined for the company, not the security. And our participation in the Ha-Ha has continued to pay dividends ever since. Wherever we go, we meet more folks from the Ha-Ha, as it’s an experience we had in common. It’s made our Mexico experience just that much better. Right now we are anchored in Tenacatita Bay, and there are two boats here that we met on the Ha-Ha that we’ve kept in touch with, and we meet up every season down here. Thanks again for the Ha-Ha, and long may it live!

Leif & Jackie Watson
Dodger Too, Tartan 37
Edmonston, Alberta, Canada

Leif and Jackie — Thank you for your unsolicited endorsement of the Ha-Ha. Making great friends is the main reason most cruisers cite for having enjoyed the Ha-Ha.

We couldn’t agree with you more about how friendly and helpful the people of Mexico are. Every time we come back to the States, we’re taken aback by how aggressive, if not hostile, so many Americans are.

Nonetheless, when a fool damages something in a marina restroom, it doesn’t strike us as being an affront to the country the marina is in, but rather an affront to civilized behavior in general. We hope you let that person know, even if anonymously, that his actions were noted.

⇑⇓

THE ANNOYING BUZZ REMINDS US OF THE HA-HA

My wife and I are sitting here on our boat in the Sea of Cortez and had a great sunset to cap off a wonderful dinner. One of the rituals we often follow when we have shorepower is to turn on our water heater to do the dishes. We use our Monitor countdown timer, a bit of swag from Scanmar in the 2008 Baja Ha-Ha, to track how long we have the water heater on.

The Monitor countdown timer is the one piece of swag — in addition to the great Ha-Ha T-shirt — that we have found to be invaluable. We set it to remind us to take care of a variety of chores. Every time we hear its annoying buzz, we are reminded of the great time we had on our first sailing trip south in the company of the Ha-Ha. We want to thank Latitude again for introducing us to the great opportunities of traveling Mexico by sail. Each time we respond to the timer, it brings a smile to our faces.

Pete & Kathie Mirrasoul
Citla, Cal 39 Mk III
San Diego

Pete and Kathie — Thank you so much, as your unsolicited letter just made our day.

It’s funny how many Ha-Ha vets have told us they use the Monitor timers. Doña de Mallorca is just one of many who are big fans of the timers.

By the way, as someone who has led a pretty undisciplined life, we’re finding that we enjoy rituals. For example, every morning when we’re on the hook in St. Barth, we start the day with two rousing versions of Gloria. The first one is Gloria in Excelsis Deo by Vivaldi. We stand on Admiral’s Walk of the
BOAT SHOW
RIGGING INSTALLATIONS

The finest top down furler torque cable exclusively at Easom Rigging.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

Call for estimate
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

We're Hiring
Experienced
Riggers

Before you purchase, get a Hardware Consultation at Booth 334!

The finest Projects Fully Equipped with

Marlow
ON DISPLAY

TOP DOWN FURLING
ELECTRIC WINCHES

futurefibres

101 SURF SPORTS
Nor Cal's Largest Selection of Stand Up Paddleboards

INFLATABLE SUP's & KAYAKS!

windsurfing  kiteboarding  surfing  kayaking

See us at
on the docks with Passage Yachts

115 Third St  San Rafael, Ca
415-524-8492
www.101surfsports.com

See us at

Strictly Sail
PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 10-13

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
Well Maintained Facilities
Beautiful Surroundings

• DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
• CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
• DOCK CARTS
• PUMP OUT STATION
• AMPLE PARKING
• CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
• WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
• AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510  www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito  •  Fax 415 332-5812
LETTERS

Profligate in a Speedo, the wind caressing our body, and direct the imaginary orchestra. We follow this one up with a more profane Gloria, the Van Morrison G-L-O-R-I-A version. When we hear those tunes for the rest of our lives, we’ll be taken back to these lovely mornings on the hook.

Our knowledge of classical music is, however, on the slim side. Does anybody have any recommendations for sundowner music?

BOOZIN’ WITH RATS

All that the photo of the rat damage to goodies inside The Wanderer’s Olson 30 La Gamelle in St. Martin (Letteronic, March 5) tells me is that rodents can eat through plastic containers to get at whatever is inside, whereas they can’t, at least yet, chew through glass. If you had filled plastic water bottles with Stoli or Mt. Gay rum, you might have found evidence of alcohol toxicity in rats, or perhaps the confetti would have been even more artistically distributed.

Jan Grygier
Neener³ (that’s Neener Neener Neener to you), Catalina 42

THE WIND BLEW OUT MY CONTACT LENSES

You asked about times when Latitude readers had to wear face masks because it was blowing and raining too hard to keep their eyes open. In our case, it happened in December 1995 when we were sailing the Sir Francis Drake Channel in the British Virgins aboard a Beneteau 44 charterboat. The ‘Christmas Winds,’ aka December/January trades, were blowing hard with the usual squalls. We exited the lee of Norman Island and headed for Spanish Town, Virgin Gorda.

But this one squall rolling down the channel was clearly a full-on white squall, with the classic spindrift ‘balloon’ leading the front, indicating heavy precipitation, big downdrafts, and very strong winds. With no way to escape it, we rolled up the jib, double-reefed and eased out the main, and tacked to put the entire channel in front of us. We locked in the compass course because visibility was going to be zero, and sent non-essential crew below.

The squall hit with winds in excess of 50 knots. The sideways rain blew my contact lenses out! And it took two crew to get a foulie top on. The squall departed as quickly as it had arrived, but it dismasted three boats in the channel. We radioed VISAR (Virgin Islands Search & Rescue) with the boats’ coordinates and checked on the one boat we could fetch.

While at the Bath & Turtle that evening, we bumped into actor Morgan Freeman, who had also been sailing up the channel that afternoon. So we called for an extra round of rum. On a recent trip to New York in December, we bumped into Morgan again at legendary Sardi’s. We laughed about how different Januaries can be. He remains a gracious and humble man and sailor.

But sometimes it is a white squall.

Tim Dick
Sausalito / Honolulu
ONE YEAR SAIL CARE & REPAIR
with purchase of a new North sail
northsailsdirect.com or call 888-424-7328
Boat size restrictions may apply.

It’s easy! With your new sail order from North Sails Direct you measure, you SAVE, you get the best. Contact us today!

Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
Concrete and wood docks
Covered berths available
Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

Direct benefits
NORTH SAILS direct
northsailsdirect.com or call 888-424-7328

Hansen Rigging offers full rigging services to help the most relaxed cruiser relax more, or the fastest grand prix racer go faster. Upgrade to Hansen Rigging.

HANSEN RIGGING
(510) 521-7027
2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net
www.hansenrigging.com

BEER CAN TO GRAND PRIX
Weekend Warrior to…

Bluewater Cruiser

Gateway to the Bay & Delta
The North Bay’s Only Full-Service Marina!

Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
Concrete and wood docks
Covered berths available
Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

Direct benefits
NORTH SAILS direct
northsailsdirect.com or call 888-424-7328

Hansen Rigging offers full rigging services to help the most relaxed cruiser relax more, or the fastest grand prix racer go faster. Upgrade to Hansen Rigging.

HANSEN RIGGING
(510) 521-7027
2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net
www.hansenrigging.com

BEER CAN TO GRAND PRIX
Weekend Warrior to…

Bluewater Cruiser

Gateway to the Bay & Delta
The North Bay’s Only Full-Service Marina!

Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
Concrete and wood docks
Covered berths available
Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us
Readers — White squalls are defined as sudden and violent windstorms at sea that are not accompanied by telltale black clouds generally associated with squalls. The name comes from the white-capped waves and white broken water.

Some sailors believe that white squalls don’t exist as separate entities but rather are the same as microbursts. But not our friend Bruce, who used to run the 65-ft charter cat Swaliga between St. Martin and St. Barth with up to 65 passengers. With a nearly full boat one afternoon, Swaliga was hit by a 50-knot white squall. It was all Bruce could do to get the crew to douse the headsail before they were hit. Unable to get the main down, he ran with it at a steady 19 knots in the wrong direction for a very tense half-hour until the squall passed.

NEXT BAJA BASH WILL BE DONE BY BENEFICIARIES

While doing our first Baja Bash in 2011, we had wind on the nose and big seas, so we wore dive masks the whole time. We got to within 200 miles of the border when the engine died. Again. A case of filters and 100 miles later it died once more. For good. (The diagnosis was bad fuel in the jerry cans we had filled in Turtle Bay. Pearson’s Fuel Dock in San Diego would later say it was the dirtiest fuel they’d seen in 30 years.) Whatever, as we spent the next 12 hours pounding into it, getting within 100 miles of San Diego.

We spent the next nine hours making just three miles. Hooray, only 97 more miles to go! We finally gave up and called Vessel Assist — fortunately we’d bought the Gold Card version. Nine hours later their boat started towing us at 12 knots! I needed to put my mask back on until I could reach them on the VHF to tell them to slow our sailing Winnebago down to an acceptable speed. They were used to towing high speed motoryachts, not sailboats. My face was burned red for a week from the wind and spray.

I’ve done my last Baja Bash. When Andalucia returns to Mexico next year, it will be my beneficiaries, not I, who will be doing the Bash back to California.

Steve Hollen
Andalucia, Irwin 37
Long Beach

SOME BOATOWNERS ARE CLUELESS

The other day I wrote to you describing how frustrated I have been with the Mexican government with respect to the impounding and releasing of foreign-owned boats. But I want Latitude and its readers to know that in some cases it is the boatowners who were at fault. There were about 15 boats at our Marina San Carlos that did not have Temporary Import Permits, or had expired permits. We took it upon ourselves to get permits for these boats, but the owners ended up having to pay a reasonable $130 fine before their boats were released.

I’m sending you a copy of a letter our marina sent to one of our clients, as it shows how difficult some boatowners can be to deal with. His boat had not only been impounded, it has been confiscated — although I’m sure we can get it back. My letter:

“I was told by the staff at our marina that you refused to sign any documents. I don’t think you understand the gravity of the situation. You bought a boat in Mexico that had been imported with a Temporary Import Permit, a permit which clearly states on the back that the boat can’t be bought or sold in Mexico. On top of that, your TIP had expired. We took it upon ourselves to get permits for these boats, but the owners ended up having to pay a reasonable $130 fine before their boats were released.

I’m sending you a copy of a letter our marina sent to one of our clients, as it shows how difficult some boatowners can be to deal with. His boat had not only been impounded, it has been confiscated — although I’m sure we can get it back. My letter:

“I was told by the staff at our marina that you refused to sign any documents. I don’t think you understand the gravity of the situation. You bought a boat in Mexico that had been imported with a Temporary Import Permit, a permit which clearly states on the back that the boat can’t be bought or sold in Mexico. On top of that, your TIP had expired. We took it upon ourselves to get permits for these boats, but the owners ended up having to pay a reasonable $130 fine before their boats were released.

I’m sending you a copy of a letter our marina sent to one of our clients, as it shows how difficult some boatowners can be to deal with. His boat had not only been impounded, it has been confiscated — although I’m sure we can get it back. My letter:

“I was told by the staff at our marina that you refused to sign any documents. I don’t think you understand the gravity of the situation. You bought a boat in Mexico that had been imported with a Temporary Import Permit, a permit which clearly states on the back that the boat can’t be bought or sold in Mexico. On top of that, your TIP had expired. We took it upon ourselves to get permits for these boats, but the owners ended up having to pay a reasonable $130 fine before their boats were released.

I’m sending you a copy of a letter our marina sent to one of our clients, as it shows how difficult some boatowners can be to deal with. His boat had not only been impounded, it has been confiscated — although I’m sure we can get it back. My letter:

“I was told by the staff at our marina that you refused to sign any documents. I don’t think you understand the gravity of the situation. You bought a boat in Mexico that had been imported with a Temporary Import Permit, a permit which clearly states on the back that the boat can’t be bought or sold in Mexico. On top of that, your TIP had expired. We took it upon ourselves to get permits for these boats, but the owners ended up having to pay a reasonable $130 fine before their boats were released.

I’m sending you a copy of a letter our marina sent to one of our clients, as it shows how difficult some boatowners can be to deal with. His boat had not only been impounded, it has been confiscated — although I’m sure we can get it back. My letter:

“I was told by the staff at our marina that you refused to sign any documents. I don’t think you understand the gravity of the situation. You bought a boat in Mexico that had been imported with a Temporary Import Permit, a permit which clearly states on the back that the boat can’t be bought or sold in Mexico. On top of that, your TIP had expired. We took it upon ourselves to get permits for these boats, but the owners ended up having to pay a reasonable $130 fine before their boats were released.
INSURING BOATS & YACHTS
FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Contact Us for a Quote

www.marinersins.com

Exclusive
MARINERS Odyssey® Program
Mexico
South America
South Pacific
Caribbean
Mediterranean

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A
Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

Racing Sailboat Program
Transpac
Pacific Cup
PV / Cabo Races
Caribbean Regattas

N. California*
boomeins@aol.com
800-853-6504
*Independent Agent

L.A./Orange Co.
800-992-4443
San Diego
800-639-0002

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A
Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

SPARKMAN STEPHENS
Classic Pedigree Fun and Fast

See us at
Strictly Sail PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 10-13

SALES:
(408) 884-1462
WWW.ELIXIRYACHTS.COM

Ultra Anchor
HOPE FOR THE BEST. PREPARE FOR THE WORST.

Look for us at
Oakland Strictly Sail
April 10-13

QUICKLINE Home of the Ultra Anchor
714 343-5904 • www.quickline.us
**LETTERS**

the day of the AGACE inspection in late November. Through our lawyer, the marina was able to get 83 of the boats released. Since you didn’t cooperate, yours was not one of those released. I think you know that somebody from SAT put a document on your boat the other day, a document that says your boat has been confiscated and is now the property of the Mexican government.

“I am trying to save your boat. At this moment you have three choices: 1) Forget about your boat and let the Mexican government auction her off. 2) Find your own lawyer and have him/her go to Mexico City and try to save the boat for you. 3) Pay $1,000 to the marina to cover the fine you would have had to pay for having an expired TIP, and for all the work our lawyer has done on your behalf. If our lawyer is unable to save your boat, we will return the $1,000.

You told me that you didn’t know you needed a TIP for your boat, but you had the expired TIP in your folder, so you knew. If you hadn’t bought the boat in Mexico, you would have had to buy a TIP at the border. Paying $50 for a TIP that allows your boat to be in Mexico for 10 years without paying import duty is very reasonable, so there is no excuse not to have one. Like I told you yesterday, I am not the Mexican government. I am just trying to help you solve the problem you have with the Mexican government. But if you refuse to sign the papers that were prepared for you at the marina to help you, and you don’t want to pay for anything, then I can’t help you.

“I already paid the lawyer for the 83 boats that were released, but they had their papers in order, so it wasn’t their fault they were impounded. In your case, you were at fault, so it is harder to get the government to release your boat.”

The few boats in our marina that still have problems are ones that not only didn’t have TIPs, they were also purchased in Mexico. And instead of cooperating with us, the owners of those boats have lied and tried to get away with whatever they want.

Yes, AGACE was too strict, and they shouldn’t have done things the way they did. But as I told *Latitude* at the beginning of the ordeal, some boatowners don’t take Mexican law seriously. It’s too bad this had to happen for them to find out.

Hopefully soon this will be a bad memory.

Tere Grossman
Marina San Carlos

Readers — Tere Grossman and Latitude see this situation in basically the same way: 1) By and large, the Mexican government has made it very easy and economical for the owners of foreign boats to cruise Mexico. Any boatowner who isn’t willing to comply with Mexican law is a fool. 2) Sometimes Mexican law isn’t clear, and sometimes it’s interpreted and applied differently in different areas. But such problems were always pretty easy to work out — until AGACE struck in late November. 3) While the Mexican government has a perfect right to know what foreign boats are in Mexico, AGACE couldn’t have planned and executed their partial audit in a more screwed-up way. AGACE’s impounding of innocent boats for two or three months is responsible for most of the black eye that Mexico has gotten. 4) As much as AGACE may have screwed up, there are still foreign boatowners who, for reasons that escape both Tere and Latitude, won’t lift a finger to help others try to save their boats.

**RUMORS, RUMORS AND MORE RUMORS**

We just made it into La Cruz, and some folks on another boat told us the latest rumor is that Mexico is only going to
Our Experience Makes the Difference

High velocity pump fuel dock, 46 gals./min. • Travelift: 88 tons, 100’ length, 23’ beam
Dry storage for vessels up to 300’ • VHF radio ch. 68 • 24-hour security • Dock rentals
Sales & rent of used & new boats • Full service boatyard • Do-it-yourselfers welcome

The Most Complete Marine Center Open 365 Days
Puerto Vallarta, Jal. Mexico / Tel: (322) 221-1800
www.opequimar.com / info@opequimar.com

Serving the Bay Area Since 1986

Seashine

Service of the Month

WASHDOWN
Soap, water and TLC will remove the salt, uncover the shine, and preserve the value.
A wise investment!

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Interior Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance
Polishing • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net
allow boats to stay in Mexico for six months without paying a tax. Boats that stay longer will have to pay a 10% tax. I suppose rumors will fly for quite awhile, but if true, this sounds as bad as the embargo/impoundings and, if true, will kill cruising in Mexico.

We still have friends with boats who are not coming back to Mexico, and if this rumor has any substance and gets around, we know of other boatowners who will not come down either, as they are 'sitting on the fence', waiting to see how things play out.

Carol Dean
Stray Cat, Seawind 33
San Francisco

Carol — Since the Mexican government is not particularly forthcoming, it's easy for such rumors to get started and take flight. Tere Grossman, president of the Mexican Marina Owners Association for almost its entire existence, assures us that this rumor is nonsense. And she talks to the highest level officials in Hacienda.

WOULD LATITUDE TAKE YOUR BOAT TO MEXICO NOW?

Latitude 38's coverage of the Mexican boat impoundments has been extensive, and obviously personal to publisher Richard Spindler as Profligate was an impounded boat. However, having talked to some who have gone down to Mexico since this event, I find myself wondering if somehow this has been blown way out of proportion, as it appears there are still cruisers going to and coming from Mexican ports without a hint of what appears to have been a one-time event with Mexico ending up with egg on its face.

During several sailing events here in San Diego since the first of the year, I have inquired of several sailors about their intention to sail the Newport to Ensenada Race that starts on April 25. What I have found is that there is a very real fear of heading into Mexican waters at this time, and skippers whose boats have made Newport to Ensenada an annual event are now begging off, primarily due to the events as they have been reported in the pages of your fine publication. The specific fears are having one's boat impounded or being boarded at sea during a race.

What I, and I imagine most skippers, really want to know is whether it is safe to take our boats on this race. Though the publisher of Latitude sails in the Caribbean this time of year, would he be willing to enter his catamaran Profligate in this race? It would be a strong statement that indicates to all sailors that he believes that it is okay to sail into Mexican waters again.

It would also be great to have something from Hacienda, the Mexican IRS, stating that they will not have an inspection for boats entered in the race, and for the Mexican Navy to state that they will not board any vessels during the race. Though the last two items might be politically unpalatable to the Mexican authorities, the entry of Profligate would indicate your belief that there is no anticipation of the issues of last year continuing.

Please advise, as your readership values your opinion and your actions go a long way to support that opinion.

P.S. I looked at the NOSA website this morning, March 18, and note there are only 147 entries signed up this year versus a total of 203 who participated last year. That's a decrease of 28%. In the cruising classes there are currently 48 entries vs. 69 total last year, a decrease of 30%. Granted, there are still five weeks until the race, and I do not have any stats on where NOSA entries were at the same time last year, but given the...
OASIS IN THE HEART OF MONTEREY
new Expanded Guest Slips to 200-ft!

Breakwater Cove Marina
at the historical entrance to Cannery Row
Central to the best of Monterey

Deep Water

Call to Plan Your Summer
Cruise to Monterey
Boating Clubs Welcome

Reservations: Diane (831) 373-7857
www.montereybayboatworks.com

---

CYC 2014
FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES
April 18 - August 29
★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★
Best Friday Night Races on the Bay!

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771
Sign up on our website: www.cyc.org

---

THE MARINE GRADE MOLD & ODOR ELIMINATOR
All Natural - Made With 100% Australian Tea Tree Oil
• Degraded Mold & Bacteria
• Eliminates Odors Source Naturally

EMERGENCY LEAK PLUG
The Soft Form-Fitting Plug With Edge Gripping Ribs
Controls Incoming Water
LETTERS

discount that NOSA was providing for early entries, I suspect there will definitely be a significant decline year to year. Given that the economic climate is slightly better in California this year than last, I find the numbers troubling — and almost certainly caused by the TIP issue in Mexico. Please consider promoting this in your April issue, and consider entering Profligate in the Newport to Ensenada Race. Don't wait for the San Diego to Ensenada 'Little Ensenada Race' in October to raise the 'All Clear'.

David C. Cleveland
San Diego

David — The very short answer is yes, we would take our boat to Mexico now, based on the fact that we're told it's safe by the president of the Mexican Marina Owners Association and all of the marina managers. A much longer and more nuanced answer, which hopefully will give boatowners the information they need to make the decision for themselves, appears in the March 26 'Lectronic Latitude.

⇑⇓

A SHORT FILM ABOUT A LONG RACE

It's been 40 years since Ramón Carlin of Mexico, and we, his crew, won the very first Whitbread Around the World Race — now the Volvo Ocean Race — with the Swan 65 Sayula II. A very enthusiastic Bernardo Arsuaga, who lives in Monterrey, México, is making a short film about the story of Ramón and Sayula II. He is hoping that anyone associated with the project will get in touch with him. Bernard can be contacted at bernardoarsuaga@gmail.com.

Ramón no longer comes to Sayula in Puerto Vallarta, but I still use her. In fact, I will have been on her to greet the finishers of the San Diego to Puerto Vallarta Race at the end of March.

Enrique Carlin Larios
Mexico

Readers — There were two Northern Californians connected with Carlin's victory in that historic first Whitbread. The first was Ray Conrady of San Francisco, who was the navigator for Carlin in a race that took place long before the advent of GPS or other sophisticated electronic navigation. The second was Irving Loube, who was a longtime member of the St. Francis YC and who owned a series of racing boats named Bravura. Loube advised Carlin on making preparations for the unprecedented endeavour.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
GREAT VALLEJO RACE

April 26 and 27, 2014

A TRADITION FOR 115 YEARS
SEASON OPENER ON THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY

REGISTER: WWW.YRA.ORG                   INFORMATION: WWW.VYC.ORG

Viking Burial Boat
Honoring Tradition with Contemporary Craftsmanship
Personal Service Guaranteed
All Natural Materials

www.SustainableCasket.com
971.270.0075

McDermottCosta
insurance brokers - est. 1938

Commercial Operations
• COMMERCIAL POLICIES
  Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

Recreational Inshore/Offshore
• YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
  Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards

CALL FOR 2014 QUOTES
Lic. #OB21939

BILL FOWLER – Marine Specialist
McDermottCosta Insurance
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

1938 - 2008
70th ANNIVERSARY

BILL FOWLER
– Marine Specialist
McDermottCosta Insurance
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

MCN KDAN

McDermottCosta
insurance brokers - est. 1938

Commercial Operations
• COMMERCIAL POLICIES
  Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

Recreational Inshore/Offshore
• YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
  Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards

CALL FOR 2014 QUOTES
Lic. #OB21939

BILL FOWLER – Marine Specialist
McDermottCosta Insurance
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

1938 - 2008
70th ANNIVERSARY
thomson’s masthead leap

Last year singlehander Alex Thomson made headlines while campaigning the IMOCA 60 Hugo Boss in the Vendée Globe Race. Taking third, he became the fastest Brit ever to sail around the world solo nonstop. He and Hugo Boss made a different sort of headline in 2012 when Alex wowed sailors worldwide by performing a keel walk: with the boat heeled way over under sail, he jumped onto its articulating keel from a jet ski, straightened his tie and dove off in dramatic fashion, all the while wearing a smart black Hugo Boss suit.

His most recent stunt went absolutely viral on YouTube (http://goo.gl/ooCNX). Again dressed in his finest Hugo Boss threads, Alex stands at the base of his boat’s steeply heeled mast and jauntily scampers to its 30-meter pinnacle. Once at the top of the fast-moving boat, he stands for a few moments before launching himself into the ocean off the Spanish coast.

Although you might be tempted to try this on your own, we’d highly recommend that you don’t — especially if you don’t enjoy heights. Apparently Alex isn’t too enamored of heights either. Although he’d become comfortable jumping from a 10-meter platform during practice sessions, this wouldn’t be a controlled environment like a swimming facility. “When it came to carrying out the mastwalk, I knew that I had a team of professionals and medics around me in case anything was to go wrong,” says Alex. “Even though I was so focused on completing the challenge and making the dive from the top of the mast I was still scared, and actually persuading myself to dive was hard.”

The finished product is the result of a lot of hard work and some excellent editing. “The technical team and I spent a lot of time together understanding the risks and planning for every possible outcome,” Alex says. “If anything were to go wrong, we had to find a safe way out of it. We had to take into account everything from wind speed, weather conditions, the speed of the boat, the angle and height of the mast and our ability to communicate during the stunt.” Beyond that there were cameras to consider, a helicopter, and other team members on board RIBs and also on the boat. “We knew that if it came down to just one take, we had to make sure we got it right — and that we captured it perfectly on camera!”

Is there another edgy stunt in Alex’s future? “Honestly, no plans. We have the New York to Barcelona race in June and the Barcelona World Race in December to try and win so all of our focus is on performing well in those races at the moment.” — ross

sailing is on sale

In this age of insatiable consumerism most industries have sales on their products almost constantly. But that’s not true in the sailing industry. Apart from a few less-than-spectacular exceptions, last week’s price, this week’s price and next week’s price will all be about the same.

But there’s one forum where you can count on getting just about anything in the nautical realm at discount pricing: at big annual boat shows. And it just so happens that the West Coast’s largest all-sailing show, Strictly Sail Pacific, takes place at Oakland’s Jack London Square April 10-13. It’s a safe bet you’ll be able to find anything from fully equipped sailboats to nautical beer holders there.

Within an atmosphere of widespread rumors and speculation about America’s Cup 35, one fact is indisputable: Hamilton Island Yacht Club, represented by Team Australia, is the Challenger of Record. They are currently negotiating with AC defender Oracle Team USA of San Francisco’s Golden Gate Yacht Club about a vast range of topics.

In mid-February the America’s Cup website declared “Protocol and Class Rule Expected in March.” So, while it was not yet released...
ac 35 facts & rumors — cont’d

when we went to press, we expect to see it soon. The protocol will set out the terms for challenging and rules for the way the competition will be run. The class rule will define the boats to be sailed. This new rule appears to be on track, but the protocol seems to have some big open issues. The latest reports give these details:

Boats: AC62 hydrofoiling wingsail catamarans, 62 feet long with a crew of eight. They will utilize some one-design components, and will be able to foil upwind in 12 knots of wind and downwind in 8 knots.

Possible venue: San Francisco, San Diego, Honolulu, Newport and Chicago are candidates. Latest rumors say Chicago is the leading candidate. Expect an announcement this summer.

America’s Cup World Series: Racing in foiling AC45 catamarans in 2015-16 in each competitor’s country. No details on whether these races would affect challenger selection, but this may be a thorny issue in the negotiations.

Nationality: 25% of each crew must be nationals of the team’s

at strictly sail pacific

and just about all of it will be offered at discounted ‘boat show special’ pricing. So if you’ve been waiting to make a big purchase — including electronics, a new dinghy, refrigeration, foul weather gear or whatever — do yourself a favor and pick it up at Strictly Sail.

As good as the prices are, though, that’s certainly not the only reason to attend the show. In addition to checking out the latest boat designs from top manufacturers, you’ll find all sorts of watersports toys and innovative new gear of all types.

There will also be free boat rides and other means of introducing newbies to the

continued in middle column of next sightings page

Spread: Look closely and you can see Thomson striding up the 30-meter mast. Inset: When you’re sponsored by a firm like Hugo Boss, always being well dressed comes naturally. What you don’t see in the video is the helmsman — see him? — scrunched down out of sight in the cockpit.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
ac 35 facts & rumors — cont’d

home country. No details yet on how nationality will be determined or defined.

Target team budgets: $60-80 million.

Expected teams: Team Australia, Team New Zealand, Artemis Racing (SWE), Luna Rossa (ITA), Ben Ainsle Racing (GBR) and Team France have all announced their challenges, but only Team Australia, Artemis and Luna Rossa appear to have significant funding lined up. In addition, Team Russia has strong sponsorship. They are racing in the Extreme Sailing Series and they have declared their interest in the next America’s Cup.

Event management details: AC Race Management costs are to be shared among competitors. Umpires, measurers and race officials are to have “final say.” Does this imply no international jury? AC Commissioner to resolve commercial disputes.

On March 10 Australia’s Financial Review reported that Sandy Oatley of Hamilton Island YC said negotiations are ongoing and would be completed by April at the latest. Team Australia CEO Iain Murray mentioned potential challengers from China and Korea, but there

strictly sail pacific

joys of sailing.

Take one look at the free seminar schedule at www.strictlysailpacific.com and you’ll see that you can gain a wealth of advice and ideas from an impressive field of speakers that includes Kame Richards, Brion Toss, Chuck Hawley, John and Amanda Neal, George Day, Gino Morrelli and Lee Chesneau, to name but a few, all for the price of show admission ($15). (Additional paid seminars go into greater depth.)

We’ll be presenting a few free seminars ourselves: Baja Ha-Ha ‘How-To’, Friday, April 11 at 2:15 p.m. and again Saturday at 3:30 p.m., followed immediately (4:45) by Sailing Tahiti and the Pacific Puddle Jump.

We hope you’ll drop by the Latitude
— continued

38 booth (#219-221) to say hi. And don’t miss our annual Friday evening beer bust, 6-8 p.m. at the booth. It’s officially dubbed as a “Baja Ha-Ha, Pacific Puddle Jump, and West Coast Circumnavigators’ reunion party,” but everyone is welcome, even if you don’t expect to get around to any of those things until your next life.

As Max Ebb points out this month, the show also serves as an informal means of reconnecting with old friends — and possibly making new ones.

Another big plus is getting face time with bona fide experts on complicated products such as the latest electronics. In many cases you’ll find you’re talking to the guy who actually invented the gadget you’re interested in. We’ll see you there.

— andy

ac 35 facts & rumors — cont’d

have been no announcements of Chinese or Korean teams.

Also on March 10, an article in the San Francisco Chronicle presented Larry Ellison’s ‘vision’ for the 2017 America’s Cup which created excitement while leaving many unanswered questions. He would like to see America’s Cup World Series racing using AC45 catsamarans in 2015 and 2016 that would distill down to four teams that would build and race AC60 / AC62 foiling cats in “division championships” in 2017. The Atlantic Division championship would be held in Rome for the top two teams from that region: Sweden, Italy, Great Britain, France, Germany and Switzerland. The Pacific Division, including New Zealand, Australia, Korea, China and Japan, would see their top two teams meet in Shanghai. The two division champions would then race in the Louis Vuitton Cup in Honolulu to select the challenger. The challenger would race in Honolulu against defender Oracle Team USA in the America’s Cup Match.

But this vision seems to have too many issues to become reality:

• Unless the new AC60 / AC62 yachts were largely one-design, the defender would have a massive advantage: challengers would need to design a boat for conditions in Rome or Shanghai and for Honolulu, while the defender would optimize their design for Honolulu only.
• Challengers could not promise sponsors that they would ever race an AC60 / AC62.
• Since they would compete in the America’s Cup World Series, the defender could influence which challengers made it through to the division championships.
• Who are the potential leaders of syndicates from China, Korea, Japan, Germany and Switzerland? There has been no sign of syndicates forming in these countries.
• Could any team sell this concept to sponsors?
• Reliable sources say that Louis Vuitton has no plans to continue its sponsorship of the event.

Time will tell how all these issues will be sorted out. But undoubtedly the first question on the minds of many West Coast sailors is this: Is San Francisco really out of the running as the venue for the AC Finals?

— jack griffin
editor of www.cupexperience.com

orion smashes lakota’s pv record

The big news in this year’s 1,000-mile San Diego to Puerto Vallarta race was the multihull fleet. Tom Siebel’s MOD70 Orion and H.L. Enloe’s Orma 60 Mighty Merloe showed up, so what the 23-boat fleet lacked in numbers it made up in speed. These two trimarans are among the fastest boats ever to race to Vallarta, and they both call California home.

Early weather reports had some tri crewmen in the dumps, worried that the light air meant there was little chance of beating the late Steve Fossett’s 1998 record run, set aboard his trimaran Lakota. But, given the speed of these newer tris, just about anything seems possible.

Although Orion won the start in crowded San Diego Bay, forcing Mighty Merloe to leeward, their battle had really just begun. Cam
orion's pv record — cont'd

Lewis, who was skippering Mighty Merloe, decided that it would be a good idea to change helmsmen, and handed the wheel over to Tim McKegney not long after the start. This proved to be a great tactical move as McKegney managed to get Mighty Merloe pointing higher and going faster. By nightfall she was in the lead.

The next day, Mighty Merloe was moving along at a healthy clip of about 25 knots when, with no warning, the starboard foil disappeared. There wasn’t any sensation on the fast-moving boat that they’d hit anything at all; it just fell away. “Breaking the foil was a game-changer for us,” says Cam. Had the aging foil not fallen away, he believes that they would have been in the hunt for line honors all the way down to at least Cabo San Lucas.

Orion continued south with her longer, narrower hulls and held on to the breeze, but just barely, giving the entire crew huge relief when they passed through the finish line. “We had the record in the bag with 40 miles to go,” says Orion’s skipper Charlie Ogletree. “All of a sudden we hit no wind and thought we were going to drift to the finish and watch the record disappear. The team is very happy and proud. They should be, as it was an awesome team and everyone worked really hard.”

The new Orion record is 2d, 8h, 33m. Mighty Merloe came in just over five hours later at 2d, 13h, 41m, 6s, just beating Lakota’s time of 2d, 14h, 20m, 17s. Among the monohulls, Bob Pethick’s Rogers 46 Bretwalda 3 was first to finish (4d, 20h, 0m), and also corrected out to maintain first in the mono fleet.

— ross

why are these boats on the beach?

During the big storm surge March 1, three boats in the 25- to 40-ft range went up near the volleyball courts at Santa Barbara’s East Beach. Several more apparently went ashore outside the city limits, but within Santa Barbara County.

Boats going ashore during winter storms are nothing new in Santa Barbara, as the southeasterly storms either blow them right onto the beach or along the coast and into Stearn’s Wharf. As we recall, a guy named Richard Henry Dana wrote about such storms back in 1840.

If you think storm-blown boats can’t do much damage to a mighty wharf, you’re wrong. According to Captain Steve McCullough of the Santa Barbara Harbor Patrol, about 30 years ago one boat was driven into the wharf with such force that it damaged the roadway so badly that the whole wharf had to be closed for three months. The owners of the restaurants and other businesses were not thrilled to be shut down.

In an effort to keep anchored boats from being blown up onto the beach in the winter, Santa Barbara passed regulations that make it illegal to anchor in the ‘seasonal anchorage’ to the east of the wharf from the end of October until the beginning of April. But there is still a mooring area a half mile to the east of the wharf, and a ‘year around’ anchorage even farther east by the volleyball courts. The regulations seem to have reduced the number of boats that go ashore, but as this year proves, it hasn’t eliminated them. Some years, as many as 12 boats have gone ashore, but last year there were none. You just
boats on the beach — cont’d

If anybody’s boat went up on the beach this year, it’s hard to understand why. True, this was one of the biggest swells to hit the West Coast in many years, with waves so big that one broke a window at Moby Dick’s restaurant. (You can see the video of it on YouTube.) But as McCullough explains, “This storm was forecast well in advance, so it took nobody by surprise. Lots of boats came into the harbor to take safe haven.” When storms approach, the Santa Barbara Harbor Patrol accommodates all boats that need shelter.

In a somewhat unrelated matter, a squabble between the Army Corps of Engineers and a dredging company meant that dredging of the harbor entrance on the west side of Stearn’s Wharf was not completed on schedule. As a result, the Harbor Patrol had to escort boats into and out of the harbor entrance for about a week. Dredging has since started, and boats can go in and out without an escort.

— richard
santana's new 'steward'

One of the most beautiful — and legendary — schooners ever to grace San Francisco Bay waters entered a new chapter last month, as Paul and Crissy Kaplan passed the 'stewardship' of Santana to her new owner, philanthropist Wendy Schmidt (wife of Google Executive Chairman Eric Schmidt).

2014 socal ta-ta

Ta fleet to dine and drink there, the fleet would be coming in on the night of their last beer can race, so their docks will be filled.

Another option, which is less attractive because the fleet would be scattered,
— continued

would be to try to find available slips in any of Redondo’s marinas.

The folks from Redondo promise to get back to us as soon as possible, at which time we’ll get back to you.

— richard

**santana — cont’d**

“Getting her into the hands of a great new owner is as much as anyone can hope for with a boat like this,” says Paul. Still, loading the 1935 S&S classic onto a flatbed and saying goodbye was undoubtedly a bittersweet experience. After an exhaustive refit 15 years ago, the Kaplans raced this thoroughbred warhorse — which was once owned by actor Humphrey Bogart — extensively on San Francisco Bay, lending a touch of classic elegance to every competition she entered.

As Santana rolled out of KKMI boatyard in Sausalito March 12, dockside gossip indicated that she was headed for a refit somewhere on the East Coast, but would eventually come back to race in West Coast waters. Other sources indicate she may stay in a South Bay marina. We hope the latter is true, because we’ve always relished the sight of Santana gracefully slicing through Bay waters with her full complement of sails all perfectly trimmed.

— andy

**equal time for sea guys**

Last month we reported on the Sea Gals — a group formed not long after WWII by diehard female sailors who sail regularly on San Francisco Bay waters just for fun.

Turns out there are at least two long-established groups of Bay Area men who subscribe to a similar routine. Back in 1992, Berkeley YC commodore Bob Harris decided that his club’s men should have regular sailing outings, since there was already a Ladies Lunch Group. Thus was born the Old Phartz. Today, more than 20 years later, their primary purpose remains to simply have good conversation with friends and enjoy lunch while sailing on the Bay.

“The Old Phartz meet on the first and third Thursday of each month wherever the volunteered boats are berthed, either Emeryville, Berkeley or Richmond,” explains Old Phart Wil Hand. Much like the Sea Gals and their Pals, the Old Phartz invite their ladies out to sail with them one day each year at the ‘Phartz and Tarts’ lunch.

Meanwhile, the Richmond YC is home to another group of old dudes who enjoy afternoon sails together. By their name, we have to assume they’re big into vitamins. The Gertitolers, as they call themselves, sail over to Angel Island on the third Friday of each month. Their job is to prepare a BBQ lunch for the Sunshine Boys who arrive by boat soon after lunch is ready, and sit down to eat. Together, the two groups go by the name, The Old Salts, (aka old guys who like to use a lot of different names). These guys have been following this routine for more than 20 years, and they welcome any male members of their club to participate. Just show up at the dock.

It’s good to know that so many aging Bay Area sailors — both female and male — are getting out regularly and enjoying time on the water. We hope that learning about them will inspire some younger sailors to think about what they’ll be doing for lunch in twenty years’ time!

— ross
Among veteran cruisers there’s a long-standing consensus that Banderas Bay — which fronts Puerto Vallarta — offers the most consistent sailing winds in Mexico. So it’s only fitting that the country’s most popular cruiser regatta has been staged there for more than two decades.

Hosted by Nuevo Vallarta’s Vallarta YC, the 22nd edition of the Banderas Bay Regatta (March 12-14) drew 31 entries in six spinnaker and non-spin divisions. A wide range of boat types was represented, from heavily laden cruising boats ("sailing the house") to go-fast race boats and even a Hobie Cat. True to its original concept, the emphasis

Intrepid singlehanded sailor and author Webb Chiles, 72, has circumnavigated the globe five times under sail and is now in the final stages of preparing for an epic journey around the world in his flush-decked Moore 24 Gannet.

We caught up with Webb in San Diego last month to get the latest info on his sailing plans, boat preparations and departure.

An eternally youthful Chiles beamed
in a moore 24

with pride of ownership and enthusiasm for his little gray Moore 24 as he showed off all of the unique upgrades he’s done to make *Gannet* more suited for long-range solo sailing.

Starting at the bow, he installed a removable carbon-fiber bowsprit for use with a furling asymmetrical spinnaker. Working sails consist of a roller-furling jib and user-friendly mast track and reefing continued in middle column of next sightings page

sailin’ the house — cont’d

was on not-too-serious fun. And true to tradition, the bay produced ideal sailing conditions with 8 to 18 knots of breeze. Winners were:


Division B (Performance): 1) *J/World #3*, J/80, O’Rourke Sailing Team. 2) *J/World #1*, J/80, Rick Taylor, local coach. 3) *J/World #2*, J/80, Gael Simon, local coach.


Doing the BBR is a well-loved cruiser tradition, so if you plan to be cruising in Mexico next year, you won’t want to miss it.

— andy

revving up for the great vallejo race

We’ve done our best to help the Vallejo YC publicize the fact that the date has changed for this year’s Great Vallejo Race — it’s this month, April 26-27 — because we certainly wouldn’t want you to miss out on the fun. The GVR is, after all, the official season opener, it draws one of the largest fleets of any Bay race, and its history goes back 115 years! (Sign up by April 24 at www.yra.org.)

Thanks to club member Martha Blanchfield, who did a little digging through the race archives, we got a fascinating history lesson. For example, according to a club retrospective, “cruises” from the Central Bay to Vallejo began in 1895 — precursors, we assume, to the Great Vallejo Race. Once the annual tradition began, entries grew rapidly. By 1941 “1,500 yachtsmen” were said to have participated. The GVR probably reached its peak in 1970 when the entry roster swelled to around 700 boats! — so big that it was split into two races in opposite directions the next year: one to Coyote Point and the other to Vallejo. But the split didn’t last long. As recently as 1997 there were 400 boats entered, although as with most local races the numbers have waned in recent years.

But that’s no reason that you shouldn’t still regard it as a must-do annual tradition. It doesn’t matter if you don’t have a snowball’s chance in hell of achieving a podium finish, the point is simply to get out there among ’em, no matter what you sail on, and have some classic springtime fun under sail.

— andy
the sailors we meet

One of the cool things about working at Latitude — which helps to balance out all the long hours spent in the ‘editorial dungeon’ — is that we get to meet all sorts of interesting people; sometimes on the rail of a race boat, sometimes on a marina dock, sometimes at a palm-thatched beach bar, and sometimes simply through email.

A case in point was getting to know a little bit about Tim Litvin and Tiina Seppalainen (“with two ‘i’s and one nose”) of Santa Cruz.

Tim sent in the accompanying shot of their classic Cheoy Lee Offshore 40 yawl Sala-ma-Sond, and when we asked for a little background he shared the backstory plus their future game plan: “Tiina (originally from Finland) and I got together almost eight years ago with a mutually passionate plan to cruise, south and west. Happily, she’s pushing for it at least as hard as I am.”

Due to his ability to work from the boat as an optomechanical engineer, he says “some years 95% of my life is enjoyed on the water.” He’s lived aboard since 1990.

Tim also reminded us about his previous boat, which was also featured in the pages of Latitude, but ingloriously: “In 1997 my previous Cheoy Lee OS27 Samantha (his home for seven years) was stolen and beached one stormy winter week when I was out of town. Latitude featured that It’s a Wonderful Life-type story over several pages back then as the community rallied to get me back on the water.”

Fortunately, he found Sala-ma-Sond, a vintage beauty that had sailed to Mexico and the South Pacific under previous owners as Flying Eagle. “Soon,” he says, “it will be our turn.”

— andy

release of last boats from ensenada

On March 21 paperwork was completed to ‘liberate’ the last of the ‘embargoed’ foreign boats at Marina Coral in Ensenada — nearly four months after they had been impounded. This included a total of 15 boats. Well, eleven boats and — we’re not making this up — four dinghies.

Harbormaster Fito Espinosa told Latitude that all of the boats had been legal in the first place. “Three of the boats had the original 20-year Import Permits, which AGACE agents initially didn’t know anything about, which is why they put the boats in ‘precautionary embargo’. Another boat, an aluminum 80-footer, was impounded because the AGACE agents couldn’t find the HIN number, even though the HIN number was right on the transom where it is supposed to be. It was problems like that.”

So why did it take four months to “liberate” these perfectly legal boats? ‘Procedures,’ replied Espinosa, with obvious discouragement in his voice. The release of the boats is being accompanied by a 100+ page document by AGACE. Tere Grossman, president of the Mexican Marina Owners Association reports that all but one of the boats impounded in Acapulco have been released, too.

There is no question that the impoundings have adversely affected Marina Coral’s business. “Americans were too scared to bring their boats to Mexico,” said Espinosa. Which is why he and representatives from eight other marinas in Mexico, plus representatives of Mexico’s Tourism Department, will be at the Newport Boat Show (April 3-6) and a slightly smaller contingent will be at the Strictly Sail Show (April 10-13) in Oakland. That’s all well and good, but the people who really need to make an appearance at the boat shows are members of the sailing community. In fact, they plan to sail there in two years. Cruz, they think of the tropics as home. Although Tim and Tiina live in Santa Cruz, they have a rule they think every liveaboard should adopt: “We try to keep her in a condition that lets us be out of the slip in minutes.”

“Things are kept just as minimal and

moore 24

system. Powered completely by flexible solar panels mounted flush to the deck, Webb’s boat relies solely on electric tiller pilots and does not carry a windvane steering device.

“A delicious reach down to Capitola left us clawing our way back to Santa Cruz into the breeze and chop,” writes Tim Litvin of Santa Cruz regarding a Sunday sail on Monterey Bay aboard his vintage Cheoy Lee Offshore 40 yawl Sala-ma-Sond. He and Tiina (yes, with two ‘i’s) live aboard, and they have a rule we think every liveaboard should adopt: “We try to keep her in a condition that lets us be out of the slip in minutes.”
— continued

tidy down below, with the stock Moore 24 layout of two pipe berths and two mini nav stations.

Now back in Illinois with his (sixth) wife Carol, the 72-year-old plans to

— continued in middle column of next sightings page

release of last boats — cont’d

of Mexico’s IRS, to explain what this was all about, and if mariners have any reason to fear a repeat in the future.

As of press time, we were unable to get a count of how many of the 338 foreign boats that were originally impounded are still being held and why. We believe the number is quite small.

— richard
**latitude's disappearing drone**

While the wider world pondered the mystery of Malaysia Airlines Flight 370’s bizarre disappearance last month, we experienced an aeronautical mystery of our own — concerning our photo drone.

As background, we should explain that drones, such as the popular DJI Phantom with a GoPro camera on a twin-axis gyro, are now being used frequently for taking high-resolution stills and videos of sailing events and cruising scenery. In addition to being used during races on San Francisco Bay, they’ve been used in the Sint Maarten Heineken Regatta, the St. Barth Bucket and many other events.

Here at *Latitude* we’ve been using our drone primarily to take photos of anchorages in the Caribbean, with big plans to shoot lots of photos this summer in Mexico’s Sea of Cortez. Alas, those plans took a dive several weeks ago at St. Maarten as we attempted to video the megayachts departing Simpson Bay Lagoon. What happened underlines the dangers that drones can pose.

continues on outside column of next sightings page
We'd set up perfectly on the west side of the causeway for the 4 p.m. departure of the big yachts. As the lift bridge was going up in preparation for the first 150-ft sailboat to leave, we launched the drone. It started flying like a hornet on drugs, darting one way and then another. We'd had a very brief experience like this a half-hour before when I was taking aerials of our Olson 30 La Gamelle at the St. Martin Shipyard, but the drone quickly settled down and flew smooth as silk in 20-knot winds. So we went for elevation, and that's exactly what we got. The drone shot up and way above the 150-ft lift bridge — and fortunately not into the mast of the first big Perini coming out. But we were never able to get a visual on her again. However, she was still sending video, so we knew that she was way the hell up there, hovering perhaps 500 feet above the procession of yachts and the hundreds of people gathered to watch the afternoon show from the yacht club. "No, no, no, no!" we kept saying to ourselves, freaked out that the not particularly aerodynamic 9-pound unit might hit someone. We did everything we could with the controls, but we were helpless. What a creepy feeling for a control freak. Then the video lost all its color — which had happened before — meaning the GoPro was back to crap mode. Anyway, the drone flew for several more minutes in seemingly the same position, then apparently went into a death spiral. Abruptly there was no more signal.

Here are the possibilities in order of probability: 1) It landed in the water and sank, most likely unseen because everyone was gawking at the megayachts. 2) It landed in a field at Mickey Mouse Island — or whatever they call it — to the east of the lift bridge. 3) It landed on some .00001 percenter's head on Victoria Secret's 250-footer. We stuck around for about 10 minutes listening for the sound of an approaching ambulance. If we had hurt someone, we were going to take responsibility. But hearing nothing, we closed up the drone's carrying case and slunk away in shame. As best we could tell, only one person knew what had happened, a helicopter pilot who happened to be standing behind us. "Lucky you weren't aboard," he laughed. What makes it such a pisser is we're 99% sure it was our own damn fault. We think we made the classic ‘flyaway’ mistake. That is, not waiting for the drone to acquire all the necessary satellites before sending it aloft. Then the video lost all its color — which had happened before — meaning the GoPro was back to crap mode. Anyway, the drone flew for several more minutes in seemingly the same position, then apparently went into a death spiral. Abruptly there was no more signal.

Here are the possibilities in order of probability: 1) It landed in the water and sank, most likely unseen because everyone was gawking at the megayachts. 2) It landed in a field at Mickey Mouse Island — or whatever they call it — to the east of the lift bridge. 3) It landed on some .00001 percenter's head on Victoria Secret's 250-footer. We stuck around for about 10 minutes listening for the sound of an approaching ambulance. If we had hurt someone, we were going to take responsibility. But hearing nothing, we closed up the drone's carrying case and slunk away in shame. As best we could tell, only one person knew what had happened, a helicopter pilot who happened to be standing behind us. "Lucky you weren't aboard," he laughed. What makes it such a pisser is we're 99% sure it was our own damn fault. We think we made the classic 'flyaway' mistake. That is, not waiting for the drone to acquire all the necessary satellites before sending it aloft. We feel chastened, and we also feel as though we now fully appreciate the potential danger of these little buggers. We think it's highly unlikely one would kill anyone or even break any bones, but it could do some damage — and righteously piss somebody off.

Our immediate reaction was "We're done with drones." But then we remembered what Larry Ellison told Jimmy Spithill after he wrecked Oracle Team USA's first AC72. "Don't feel bad, we've got another one. Just learn from it." Plus, our kids encouraged us not to give up. And the photos you get from a drone are spectacular and can't be gotten any other way. So we're looking to get a replacement as soon as possible. It's uncertain how soon that will be, as you can't buy the good setup right off the shelf. But we're sure going to be more careful in the future. And if it starts off flying crazy, we're going to immediately kill the power before it can fly away.

With no drone to distract us, we can now concentrate on launching La Gamelle and towing her against the trades from the British Virgins to St. Barth. The possibility of trouble while doing that? Fair to good. The only thing worse than living this kind of wild life is not living it. So we're trapped. Hope you find peace in your life.

— richard

---

 idiyllic islands along the way. After all, he’s been to French Polynesia seven times.

After New Zealand, his route is still up in the air. "I don’t have any doubt that a Moore 24 can survive a tradewind circumnavigation," says Webb. "Can it survive the Southern Ocean? Well, I’m going to spend 6,000 or 7,000 miles figuring that out, and then decide whether to head for Cape Horn or for Australia."

Look for our extensive interview with Webb in the May edition of Latitude. If final preparations go well, he’ll be setting sail shortly after that issue hits the docks. We wish him luck. Lots of luck.

— ronnie simpson

---

**latitude's drone — cont'd**

We’d set up perfectly on the west side of the causeway for the 4 p.m. departure of the big yachts. As the lift bridge was going up in preparation for the first 150-ft sailboat to leave, we launched the drone. It started flying like a hornet on drugs, darting one way and then another. We’d had a very brief experience like this a half-hour before when I was taking aerials of our Olson 30 La Gamelle at the St. Martin Shipyard, but the drone quickly settled down and flew smooth as silk in 20-knot winds. So we went for elevation, and that’s exactly what we got. The drone shot up and way above the 150-ft lift bridge — and fortunately not into the mast of the first big Perini coming out. But we were never able to get a visual on her again. However, she was still sending video, so we knew that she was way the hell up there, hovering perhaps 500 feet above the procession of yachts and the hundreds of people gathered to watch the afternoon show from the yacht club. "No, no, no, no!" we kept saying to ourselves, freaked out that the not particularly aerodynamic 9-pound unit might hit someone. We did everything we could with the controls, but we were helpless. What a creepy feeling for a control freak. Then the video lost all its color — which had happened before — meaning the GoPro was back to crap mode. Anyway, the drone flew for several more minutes in seemingly the same position, then apparently went into a death spiral. Abruptly there was no more signal.

Here are the possibilities in order of probability: 1) It landed in the water and sank, most likely unseen because everyone was gawking at the megayachts. 2) It landed in a field at Mickey Mouse Island — or whatever they call it — to the east of the lift bridge. 3) It landed on some .00001 percenter's head on Victoria Secret's 250-footer. We stuck around for about 10 minutes listening for the sound of an approaching ambulance. If we had hurt someone, we were going to take responsibility. But hearing nothing, we closed up the drone's carrying case and slunk away in shame. As best we could tell, only one person knew what had happened, a helicopter pilot who happened to be standing behind us. "Lucky you weren't aboard," he laughed. What makes it such a pisser is we're 99% sure it was our own damn fault. We think we made the classic 'flyaway' mistake. That is, not waiting for the drone to acquire all the necessary satellites before sending it aloft. We feel chastened, and we also feel as though we now fully appreciate the potential danger of these little buggers. We think it's highly unlikely one would kill anyone or even break any bones, but it could do some damage — and righteously piss somebody off.

Our immediate reaction was "We're done with drones." But then we remembered what Larry Ellison told Jimmy Spithill after he wrecked Oracle Team USA's first AC72. "Don't feel bad, we've got another one. Just learn from it." Plus, our kids encouraged us not to give up. And the photos you get from a drone are spectacular and can't be gotten any other way. So we're looking to get a replacement as soon as possible. It's uncertain how soon that will be, as you can't buy the good setup right off the shelf. But we're sure going to be more careful in the future. And if it starts off flying crazy, we're going to immediately kill the power before it can fly away.

With no drone to distract us, we can now concentrate on launching La Gamelle and towing her against the trades from the British Virgins to St. Barth. The possibility of trouble while doing that? Fair to good. The only thing worse than living this kind of wild life is not living it. So we're trapped. Hope you find peace in your life.

— richard
Sir Robin Knox-Johnston could have been in a particularly devilish mood when he envisioned the Clipper Round the World Yacht Race back in 1990. But truth be told, he was actually in search of sailing’s equivalent to climbing Mt. Everest — having been inspired by his friend, Chris Bonington, while they were climbing in Greenland.

Such a challenge is indeed monumental in nature. For those who don’t know of him, Sir Robin was the first person to complete a solo, nonstop circumnavigation of the planet in 1967’s Sunday Times Golden Globe Race. Forty years later, at the age of 67, he competed in the singlehanded Velux 5 Oceans Race, finishing fourth and becoming the oldest person to circumnavigate the earth alone.

“I wanted to create something that almost anyone could compete in, and be able to experience the thrill of racing across the world’s oceans in a competitive team environment while challenging themselves to limits they didn’t know they had,” he says of the Clipper Race.

“The crux of the race was that ocean yacht racing need not be exclusively for professional yachtsmen or an elite minority,” says Sir Robin. “I want people to say when they finish the race: ‘That is the best thing I have achieved in my life so far,’ so they carry on pushing themselves and doing new adventures once they complete the Clipper Race.’”

The idea that anyone can sail around Planet Earth’s oceans is a concept that has gained lots of popularity since the first Clipper Race in 1995. To the uninformed, sending a 70-ft clipper yacht through some of the world’s roughest seas, with a crew of seemingly inexperienced sailors who’ve never met one another, could be a recipe for disaster. But to the contrary, Clipper organizers take each individual — sailor or not — through extensive training and screening and turn them into world-class sailors.

We’ve met local participants with varying backgrounds in previous Latitude 38 articles. Last month we introduced you to Stephanie Evans and Sarah Lloyd. In February Tony Pohl and Elaina Breen shared their stories as well. Stephanie and Sarah now are racing across the Pacific Ocean from Qingdao, China to San Francisco in Race 10 (Leg Six). Elaina, as you may recall, took her first sailing lesson three days after signing up for four legs of the Clipper. Her performance and drive are testaments to Clipper’s vision. She departs from San Francisco on her second stint to Panama en route to New York in Races 11-14 (Legs Seven and Eight) this month.

"The crux of the race was that ocean yacht racing need not be exclusively for professional yachtsmen or an elite minority.”

The Clipper Race consists of a series of legs that make up each race, crossing the world’s most formidable oceans.
COMING TO SAN FRANCISCO

race.

After each start, racers can opt to sail through what's called a scoring gate, a virtual line across the route that is located approximately one-third the distance to the finish line. By passing through this gate, boats gain extra points. The first to cross it gets three points, the second gets two and the third boat gets one.

Then, about two-thirds through the race, there is another area where the Ocean Sprint occurs. Think of this as a race within a race. The team that sails across this portion of ocean the fastest is awarded one extra point. Then, points are given for the order in which the boats finish at their destinations — 12 points for first, one point for last. Finally, there are penalty points. These points are taken away from a team's total for various reasons, such as breaking equipment by mistake, rather than by proper use in bad weather.

Selecting from a group of applicants who will pay for the privilege of participating is no small task. Depending on the number of boats racing in a given year, the overall number of crew can vary widely for each boat and thus for the entire race. David Lusworth, Clipper's crew recruitment and development director, searches worldwide to find individuals suited for the rigors of team ocean racing. “We have 14 yachts in the next race (2015-2016),” says David. “Because we own the yachts that race, it's complete match racing, and we know absolutely how many spaces we need to fill. We then recruit worldwide for those spaces.”

Clipper has the math pretty well calculated. “Historically we have around 40% of people who before training have never sailed, 35% women and 65% men, and 40% non-UK crew,” says David. “There are over 40 nationalities in the race, aged between 18-70.”

It’s interesting to know how David approaches potential recruits. Jumping to the conclusion that his top objective is to find physically strong people turns out to be completely wrong. It’s actually a lot more nuanced than that. “What is key for me is people skills. Like most jobs the world over, you can teach technical skills far easier than changing behaviors. And so with us, we know we can teach people to sail. What we’re looking for is raw energy, enthusiasm and excitement. And it doesn’t matter what age or size/shape body that enthusiasm is wrapped in.”

David believes that if you are a team player who thrives on working with and for others, are enthusiastic and supportive of the team, and don’t think twice about buoying them up or even showing personal weakness, “chances are, you’ll make a great crewmate.”

“Because this is a competitive race, we get very few crew disagreements. There is nothing like healthy competition to focus the mind outside of your boat. So when you’re battling the elements and other competitors, you pull together as a team.”

David is continually amazed at how physical hardship, living day-to-day aboard a sailboat in basic conditions, and the pressure to win a race can create bonds among crew so quickly. From what we’ve heard, this actually happens during the first week of training in the English Channel. Last month Sarah Lloyd, who arrives in San Francisco this month aboard The fast Clipper 70s surf down monster waves like this quickly, giving all on board an adrenaline rush they won’t soon forget.

A brave crewmember climbs Derry~London~derry~Doire’s mast in what look to be rather windy conditions!
Henri Lloyd, said, "most people come off the very first training level feeling that they have bonded with the people they trained with, and would be very happy to cross oceans with them."

Now, David is "looking for 750 (individuals) for the next race." And, the registry is already over 40% full. "I'll be recruiting in London this week, Switzerland next week, and San Francisco in April." Once someone has passed the initial selection process, then they start training. Training takes place over four weeks. The first of these is primarily a part of the selection process, making sure everyone is right for the adventure. "So in effect you're assessed for six days living on a boat. Again, we're looking at your people skills." After that you spend two weeks training rigorously aboard a boat with your team. During the fourth and final week, sailors race directly against the other competing boats. This gives everyone a chance to fine-tune their own skills, "and assess how good, or not, the other boats are." As David says, this is, "a great time to get into the heads of your rivals. Beat them all..."
COMING TO SAN FRANCISCO

during that week, and you’ve got a great edge going into the race.”

Training on these boats is important. Not only do racers need to get used to skippering, trimming, changing sails and so on, they also need to acclimate to the Spartan living conditions below decks. The newest clipper boats, the Clipper 70s, were just launched last year and will be in service until 2020. They are the third generation of Clipper Round the World race boats and are quite different from their predecessors.

Tony Castro, the naval architect who penned the Clipper 70, has been designing world-class race boats since the early 80s. The Clipper 70s are a significant departure from previous clipper race boats — the Clipper 60s and the Clipper 68s. Breaking from tradition, the new 70s have modern design elements such as twin helms and rudders, six-foot bowsprits (fit for three asymmetric spinnakers and a quiver of Yankee headsails), updated fast hull designs and, of course, a fixed camera system to capture all the action. Ultimately, these changes have made these the safest and fastest clipper boats to date. Two more will be added to the fleet in the 2015-2016 race, bringing David’s recruiting target up to 780 people.
Sir Robin Knox-Johnston presiding over ‘GREAT Britain’s christening ceremony at London’s Trafalgar Square in July 2013.

There have been some minor hiccups along the way, though. The Clipper 70s are subject to incredible forces of nature and each will have raced over 40,000 miles around the planet by the conclusion of the 2013-2014 event.

In late February, as if on cue, the forestay bottlescrews began to fail on three of the Clipper 70s, literally within hours of each other during Race 9 (Leg 5) on the way from Singapore to Qingdao, China. This prompted race organizers to stop the race and bring the boats into Hong Kong for what turned out to be a quick repair — sparing damage or injury to boats and crew.

It wouldn’t be racing if the crew were not subject to incredibly trying conditions. And inevitably, people are going to get hurt. You may remember in a previous story we wrote that Tony Pohl broke four ribs before his two-race segment had even begun. In what will certainly be remembered as some of the most intense racing seen last year, crossing the Southern Ocean proved more dangerous than anticipated. Two crew had to be taken off their boats for medical attention. In one case in Race 4, Leg 3, from Rio to Albany, Australia, the fleet encountered some of the most brutal conditions seen to date. Just before this issue went to print, two more crew were offloaded, one with pneumonia and another due to injury.

Beyond the irregular hiccups due to bodily injuries or rare equipment failure, it seems that the weather is often the greatest factor keeping race officials up late at night. Just recently, at the start of 5,800-mile Race Ten (Leg 6), Qingdao’s intense fog halted racing soon after it started. The extra rest may well be a blessing for the crews, who are certain to endure challenging conditions in the weeks to come. Just after the start, weather reports called for 40-60 knots of breeze. It was during a similar crossing two years ago when Clipper crews were badly injured crossing the world’s largest ocean on their way to San Francisco Bay. Hopefully everyone will arrive at South Beach YC in good health sometime after April 11.

The overall standings in the Clipper Round the World Race show team OneDLL leading (with 83 points) by one point over Henri Lloyd, which is only four points ahead of Derry-Londonderry-Doire. Derry-London-derry-Doire is in the lead coming to San Francisco, with GREAT Britain and Henri Lloyd trailing. Stay tuned!

— latitude/ross

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

HAULOUT
- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

PAINTING
- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

REPAIRS
- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected.

Call, write, or sail in...we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf
Set a Course for Better Coverage

DON’T TRUST YOUR BOAT TO JUST ANY INSURANCE COMPANY. Those low premiums can leave you lacking coverage just when you need it most. Choose the boating experts at BoatU.S. for the essential protection you need for your boat and equipment.

- Policies for all Boat Types - Yacht to PWC
- Coverage for your Boat, Engine & Boating Equipment
- Water Towing and Roadside Assistance
- 24/7 Claims Service from Boating Experts

When it comes to your boat, just say no to an insurance offer you should refuse – and yes to BoatU.S.!

CALL OR VISIT US ONLINE FOR A FAST, FREE QUOTE TODAY.

800•283•2883
Priority Code 4848
www.BoatUS.com/insurance

All policies subject to limits and exclusions. In the state of California, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance Program is provided through Boat Owners Association Insurance Services, CA License # 0H87086.

Montgomery Boats
15 • 17 • 23

Nor’Sea Yachts 27 • 37
Tenders 7 • 8 • 10 ~ a size for all!

(855) 460-4455 | (949) 489-8227
www.montgomeryboats.com
www.norseayachts.com

Why keep this?

When you can have this!

Learn about electric auxiliary power for sailboats and snailboats 25 to 45 feet.

Clean... Green... Quiet!

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262

See us at

Strictly Sail
PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 10-13
Booth 518

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262

When you can have this!

Learn about electric auxiliary power for sailboats and snailboats 25 to 45 feet.

Clean... Green... Quiet!

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262

See us at

Strictly Sail
PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 10-13
Booth 518

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262

When you can have this!

Learn about electric auxiliary power for sailboats and snailboats 25 to 45 feet.

Clean... Green... Quiet!

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262

See us at

Strictly Sail
PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 10-13
Booth 518

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262

When you can have this!

Learn about electric auxiliary power for sailboats and snailboats 25 to 45 feet.

Clean... Green... Quiet!

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262

See us at

Strictly Sail
PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 10-13
Booth 518

Electric Yachts of Southern California
www.electricyachtssocal.com 626-298-2262
If you've ever doubted that cruising sailors are a fascinating group of people, you should tag along with us on one of our annual trips to Mexico and Panama. Each year in early March, just as a new herd of Pacific Puddle Jumpers are about to set sail for French Polynesia, we corral them for interviews by offering free beer, hors d’oeuvres and official PPJ burgees.

Invariably, they come from a wide variety of backgrounds, and sail on a wildly diverse fleet of boats — from Spartan fixer-uppers to gleaming yachts equipped with all the latest bells and whistles. The common thread, of course, is that they are all poised to head west in pursuit of one of the sailing world’s greatest adventures: crossing from the West Coast of the Americas to French Polynesia. At roughly 3,000 miles, it’s the largest uninterrupted stretch of ocean a would-be circumnavigator would face when traveling around the world via the tropics.

Yeah, it’s a pretty big deal. And that’s why, ever since coining the phrase Pacific Puddle Jump nearly 20 years ago, we’ve expended lots of ink honoring the sailors who make this ambitious passage.

The voyagers you’ll meet here gathered March 7 at the Vallarta YC in Nuevo Vallarta, Mexico for our annual PPJ Send-Off Party. (We’ll follow up next month by introducing you to the adventure-hungry explorers we met at Panama’s Balboa YC.)

**Kattu — Wharram Tiki 38**
*Alf Bangert & Kathleen O’Brien*  
*Hornby Island, BC*

*Kattu* is definitely one of the most unusual boats in this year’s fleet. She’s homebuilt to a James Wharram design that borrows concepts from ancient voyaging canoes. As with all Wharram designs, the living space is minimal and the sailing systems are simple, and high tech gear is almost nonexistent. But keeping things simple is good, right? Alf and Kathleen won’t waste a lot of time awaiting the arrival of parts via DHL.

The build took them 10 years and was inspired by neighbors on Salt Spring Island who built a tri and circumnavigated during the 1960s. The boat’s name, by the way, is taken from the Tamil word meaning lashings — you guessed it, the boat’s structural members are held together by lashings.

**Nakiska — Freya 42**
*Trevor Anderson*  
*Georgetown, CYM*

Trevor’s story is unique within the fleet. Although he’s from Calgary, Alberta (don’t let that Canadian homeport fool you), he bought his boat in Australia 16 years ago, and has spent much of that time cruising it around the world. At this point, he’s about to complete the final quarter of a very slow circumnavigation. "I didn’t actually go to Australia to buy a boat, but I decided I wanted to try the lifestyle, and I’ve loved it ever since. I’d already had my fill of shoveling snow out of driveways."

**Moshulu — Spencer 42**
*Gerry Parkhurst & Gail Jasmer-Wilson*  
*Gig Harbor, WA*

Gerry tells us *Moshulu* is a Seneca Indian name meaning fearless. But his isn’t the first vessel to adopt it. The four-masted barque *Moshulu* was the winner of the last great Australia-to-Europe grain race (1939), and is said to have been the last commercial sailing ship to round Cape Horn. (She’s now a classy restaurant in Philadelphia.)

While the background of *this Moshulu* is not quite that impressive, she does have a colorful history. She has already done two circumnavigations, and will turn 50 next year.

Gerry and Gail spent five years refurbishing her before heading south with the 2010 Baja Ha-Ha rally. Their plan now is to do a short South Pacific circuit.

Sure they’re a little rowdy. You’d be in a festive mood too if you were about to set sail for the fabled isles of the South Pacific.
The Beguine — Valiant 40
Paul & Celeste Carpenter
Marysville, KS

Despite being officially based in Kansas, Paul and Celeste already have a lot of sea miles under their belts. Now in her fifth year of cruising, Celeste explains that the last time they decided to head offshore from Mexico they ended up in Alaska. So now it’s time to “do a 180 and head for the South Pacific.” Plans are open-ended.

And yes, the name is taken from that famous Cole Porter song.

Pied-a-Mer III — Seawind 1160
Pam & Eric Sellix, Clatskanie, OR

Pam explains that the colloquial translation of her boat name is “where you keep your mistress on the sea” and this 38-ft cat definitely qualifies as her husband’s mistress.

After nearly two years spent cruising in Mexican waters, the couple figures the time is right for a South Pacific cruise — “while we still have our health and wits about us!”

They met their crew, Dani Peters and Jack Whittmore, in Mexico. The foursome may sail together all the way to Australia.

Wind Cutter — Island Packet 485
Craig & Carol Fleetwood
Portland, OR

Based on the following, we’d bet that few PRJ crews are more excited about chasing the sun over the horizon than Craig and Carol: “From the moment we said, ‘I do,’ we have talked about this day. Thirty-four years, three (grown) kids later, and we finally get to pursue our dream!”

Wow. That’s a long time to defer adventuring, but there’s every indication that they’ll make the most of it now. They left us with this pithy comment: “When people share concern over our safety while sailing an open sea, we like to say, ‘We’d rather die living, than live dying.’”

Starshine — Shannon 38
Dave & Gail Kenyon
Deale, MD

“We came down on the Ha-Ha this year and decided to keep going,” explains Dave. He and Gail plan to island-hop all the way to Australia, then figure out what comes next.

Like many, many Puddle Jumpers over the years, Dave credits his reading of David Lee Graham’s Dove (40 years ago) with sparking his lust for bluewater sailing. The first step in that process was building a 20-ft Flicka — that process took 13 years, but he got 20 years of sailing out of her before deciding to upgrade. By contrast, Gail is a relatively new convert. She learned to sail only five years ago.

Rhapsody — Herreshoff Nereia 36
Alan & Laura Dwan, Los Angeles

It’s not often that we see the name Herreshoff in a Puddle Jump fleet listing, and this one is a rare beauty. Designed by L. Francis Herreshoff, but launched in 1981, this ‘modern classic’ sports a ketch rig, and measures 42 feet overall.

Why the South Pacific? Alan can trace his inspiration to sail there to his reading of Joshua Slocum’s Sailing Alone Around the World when he was about 12 years old. Their game plan is to spend two seasons exploring the South Pacific before circling home via Hawaii.

Oogachaka — Kadey-Krogen 42
Ken & Patty Sebby
Umatilla, OR

Easily one of the most unusual boat names ever to grace a Puddle Jump roster, we have to wonder if Oogachaka was chosen because it would be fun to say on the radio: “Harbormaster, this is Oogachaka. Oogachaka. Oogachaka.” Trivia champions will know it’s taken from a 70’s pop hit Hooked on a Feeling.
In any case, this boat is also distinctive, as she's one of only two motoryachts in the 2014 fleet. Much to his credit, Ken stepped up to act as net controller for boats jumping from Mexico. He and Pattie plan to reach New Zealand by the end of this season.

**Bangorang** — Fountaine-Pajot 42
Colin & Wendy Gegg, Ventura, CA

Speaking of unusual boat names, how about **Bangorang** — the battle cry of the Lost Boys from Neverland (in a Peter Pan movie). Roughly translated it means: awesome!

Although Colin claims he’s been dreaming about making a South Pacific passage since his teen years, it took until 2012 to set the plan in motion. He and Wendy entered the cruising lifestyle with the 2012 BHH, and are now following that frequently heard cruiser game plan: “Keep sailing until it ain’t fun anymore.” Their “adultish” son Gavin will be along for the ride to French Polynesia, and possibly all the way to New Zealand.

**Hotspur** — Tartan 41
Jim & Meri Faulkner, Olathe, CO

Nautical literature quiz: Who was the captain of the British naval ship Hotspur? Horatio Hornblower, of course. She was his first command.

Jim and Meri started cruising six years ago on a perfectly good Cal 35 sloop. But when their kids outgrew it they were inspired to upgrade to this roomy 41-footer. Daughter Carolyne, 14, is still with them. In fact, she’s been pushing to head to the South Pacific for a while. “When Captain Jim said he didn’t feel like going south anymore,” explains Meri, “we changed direction, so now Carolyne gets her wish.” Plans are open.

**Chara** — Amel Maramu 48
Robert & Joyce Sarff
Seattle, WA

When we asked Bob how long he’d been wanting to head out into blue water, he paused to think. But his grown daughter Anna had an immediate answer. She remembers a day when she was a little kid where her dad bought a lottery ticket and she asked, “If you win, what are you going to do with all the money?” “Buy a sailboat,” he said, “and sail off to the South Pacific.”

Well now he and his wife Joyce are finally doing it, and Anna and her husband Brian Radford get to come along too. If all goes well, the game plan is to cruise all the way to Australia, where the Sarffs have family.

**Red Witch II** — Rhodes Bounty II
Robie & Stephi Kirkcaldie
Nelson, NZL

We have a special place in our hearts for Bounty IIs, because the first editions of Latitude 38 were laid out on the salon table of one. Like the Latitude Bounty, this one was built in Sausalito in 1958, and she’s still going strong. Designers underestimated the strength of fiberglass back then, so they were built like battleships.

“She has a fiery red temperament as well as an around-the-world history,” explains Robie, a New Zealander and longtime racer. Like many Kiwis, he’s been sailing all his life, but Stephi, who’s an American, got started only three years ago when she started showing up for Wednesday night races. Before she knew it, she and Robie were in love, and were beginning their cruising adventures together with the 2011 Baja Ha-Ha. They’ve become so enamored with the cruising life that they’re already thinking about doing a second Mexico-New Zealand-Hawaii-Mexico loop after they complete the first.

**Cygnus** — Cabo Rico 38
Joe Lavash, Newport, OR

Technically, Joe has already ‘cruised’ the South Pacific, but in his mind that first crossing didn’t really count. He was, after all, aboard a US Navy vessel that made a beeline past all those gorgeous islands without stopping. From that point on, he vowed to return on his own boat someday so he could stop and smell the roses — or more appropriately, the tī-are flowers.

Blair Faulwater and Sally Jones will fill out Cygnus’ crew roster during the crossing to French Polynesia, and possibly beyond. Joe’s plans are loose, but most likely he will spend the next South Pacific cyclone season in New Zealand.

**Meet Jim, Carolyne & Meri of ‘Hotspur’**

**Chara** — Amel Maramu 48
Robert & Joyce Sarff
Seattle, WA

When we asked Bob how long he’d been wanting to head out into blue water, he paused to think. But his grown daughter Anna had an immediate answer. She remembers a day when she was a little kid where her dad bought a lottery ticket and she asked, “If you win, what are you going to do with all the money?” “Buy a sailboat,” he said, “and sail off to the South Pacific.”

Well now he and his wife Joyce are finally doing it, and Anna and her husband Brian Radford get to come along too. If all goes well, the game plan is to cruise all the way to Australia, where the Sarffs have family.

**Red Witch II** — Rhodes Bounty II
Robie & Stephi Kirkcaldie
Nelson, NZL

We have a special place in our hearts for Bounty IIs, because the first editions of Latitude 38 were laid out on the salon table of one. Like the Latitude Bounty, this one was built in Sausalito in 1958, and she’s still going strong. Designers underestimated the strength of fiberglass back then, so they were built like battleships.

“She has a fiery red temperament as well as an around-the-world history,” explains Robie, a New Zealander and longtime racer. Like many Kiwis, he’s been sailing all his life, but Stephi, who’s an American, got started only three years ago when she started showing up for Wednesday night races. Before she knew it, she and Robie were in love, and were beginning their cruising adventures together with the 2011 Baja Ha-Ha. They’ve become so enamored with the cruising life that they’re already thinking about doing a second Mexico-New Zealand-Hawaii-Mexico loop after they complete the first.

**Cygnus** — Cabo Rico 38
Joe Lavash, Newport, OR

Technically, Joe has already ‘cruised’ the South Pacific, but in his mind that first crossing didn’t really count. He was, after all, aboard a US Navy vessel that made a beeline past all those gorgeous islands without stopping. From that point on, he vowed to return on his own boat someday so he could stop and smell the roses — or more appropriately, the tī-are flowers.

Blair Faulwater and Sally Jones will fill out Cygnus’ crew roster during the crossing to French Polynesia, and possibly beyond. Joe’s plans are loose, but most likely he will spend the next South Pacific cyclone season in New Zealand.

**Meet Jim, Carolyne & Meri of ‘Hotspur’**
MEET ME IN PAPEETE

**Code Blue** — Caliber 40 LRC  
**Steve & Judy Dauzenroth**  
**Seattle, WA**

For Steve and Judy, one of the strongest draws of the cruising life is access to great scuba diving. In fact, sailing and diving with blue skies above and blue water below was the inspiration for the boat’s name. When someone reminded him it’s also medical-speak for cardiac arrest, he said, “Perfect. That will go with the boat payments.”

Judy’s done two previous stints of South Pacific voyaging and Steve has seen parts of it on dive and charter trips. So they’ve undoubtedly got a list of favorite spots to return to. We expect you’ll find them along the cruiser milk run to New Zealand, wherever the water is clear and the reefs are abundant with sealife.

**Roundabout II** — Moody 40  
**Ted & Pam Simper**  
**Edmonton, AB**

Don’t let the fact that Ted and Pam live near Calgary fool you. They’ve been sailing since the mid-1970s, when they first sampled the sport in East Africa.

The name Roundabout isn’t original with them, but it perfectly suits their intentions: “It has been our dream for 30 years to sail around the world,” explains Pam. This season they may island-hop all the way to New Zealand, with stops along the way at French Polynesia, the Cook Islands, Tonga and Fiji. But for them, that’s only the beginning.

**Pamela** — Pacific Seacraft 37  
**Dennis Maggard & Pamela York**  
**San Francisco, CA**

Dennis is no dummy. He knows the answer to that often-pondered question: How does a sailor get his wife to approve of buying a cruising sailboat? Simple, name it after her!

That’s exactly what he did, and now Pamela is as excited about crossing the Pacific as he is. This is their first boat, which they bought two years ago, but Dennis says doing a cruise like this has been a lifelong dream. Dennis, who plays guitar, met another guitarist at a cruiser jam this year, and now that guy — Larry Byers — has signed on as crew to French Polynesia. Should be a tuneful crossing.

**Sea Monkey** — Jeanneau 39  
**Greg Mullen & Diane Hanny**  
**Brisbane, AUS**

Like many Aussies we meet on the West Coast these days, Greg and Diane capitalized on the current strength of the Australian dollar to buy a nice production boat here and sail it home to the land down under. They found Sea Monkey in San Diego last winter, and have spent the intervening months enjoying Mexico.

“This is my first cruising experience and ocean crossing in 30 years,” explains Diane with just a wee bit of apprehension, although she admits that she’s always dreamed of crossing the Pacific. Greg nudged her into committing, after doing the Puddle Jump in 2007 aboard his previous boat. “He loved the South Pacific islands and wanted me to experience them as well,” says Diane. After a stint in Brisbane, they intend to cruise north to Papua New Guinea.

**Music** — Island Packet 40  
**Wayne Fofonoff, Vancouver, BC**

We’re not sure if Wayne gave his boat this name, but he’s got a good reason for keeping it: “I really like music, and feel it to be one of the great joys of life — just like my sailboat.”

Wayne’s chance meeting of Mike Knapp and Marie Cantin has proven to be a coup for all, as Wayne will have lots of help (and will get some sleep) during the crossing. Mike and Marie get to test South Pacific waters on a very capable boat. The fact that Marie speaks fluent French is a bonus. She and Mike have cruised Mexico for the past two years on their own sailboat, which has an electric auxiliary.

**Romany Star** — Ohlson 38  
**Paul Moore & Bonnie Wagner**  
**San Francisco, CA**

“We met while living in the same marina in San Diego,” explains Paul. She may now be in love with Paul, but she admits that one of the first things that attracted her to Romany Star was her aluminum toe rails. “I really fell in love with them,” she says. (They never need varnishing.)

Paul has done two previous Puddle Jumps, both times via the Galapagos. But this time the game plan is to head from PV straight to the less-traveled Gambier archipelago of French Polynesia. He and Bonnie both jumped through hoops to get their “long stay” six-month visas, rather than the customary three months, so they’ll have plenty of time to take it slowly and explore all five FP archipelagos. “We’ll finish with the Marquesas,” explains Paul. “then sail north to Hawaii for hurricane season. We hope to see the Cooks, Tonga, and other island nations next year before landing in New Zealand for a while.”

**Anthem** — Hylas 46  
**Jack Warren & Jan Holmes**  
**Weeki Wachee, FL**

Jack explains that the name Anthem is taken from a book by Ayn Rand, and represents a song of praise for individualism. That’s certainly fitting for craft owned by self-sufficient sailors who are about to cross thousands of miles of open ocean.
Jack’s been cruising full-time since January, 2009. He and Jan have one of the most unusual answers we’ve ever heard to the question: “So, where did you meet?” Answer: “Big Mamas in Tongatapu.” Yeah, it’s in Tonga — in what most people would say is a long way from anywhere.

“We plan to spend cyclone season in New Zealand, where we have many friends, then head up to New Caledonia, Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand in 2015. After that our plans are a little fuzzy — written in sand at low tide.”

Grasshopper — Waterline 46
Jeff & Cheri Slotta, Polaris, MT

Cheri couldn’t make it to our fiesta, and we didn’t get to spend much time with Jeff either, which is a shame because we don’t often meet sailors from Montana.

Jeff says he’s been subscribing to sailing magazines for years, and the cruising bug finally bit so hard that he and Cheri had to give it a try.

Skabenga — St. Francis 44 Mk II
Bruce & Fynn Harbour, Big Sky, MT

We’re not quite sure how Bruce and his 19-year-old son Fynn got from their South African homeland to Big Sky, Montana, but they are now definitely getting back to their nautical roots. Both are avid fishermen, and their motto for the cruise is: “Catching marlin under sail.” Bruce explains, “Skabenga has been customized into a sportfishing sailing vessel, complete with a fighting chair, outriggers, teaser reels and a special fighting station on the transom.”

As we said they’re really into fishing. In fact, they even design and sell their own unique lures (skabengalures.com). Veteran Puddle Jumper Jennifer Marriott signed on for the passage, and even though she’s done lots of offshore sailing it took a little practice to become an “excellent” helmsperson while the boys were fighting marlin. “It takes a lot of skill to keep that fish behind the boat,” says Bruce.

Mintaka — Ingrid 38
Mark Bennett & Robyn Rogin
Salt Lake City, UT

Remarkably, this will be Mark and Robyn’s third Pacific crossing on the same classic, 1979 William Atkins-designed ketch. She’s not only salty looking, but has also proven her seaworthiness again and again. “This time we’re hoping to visit some of the more obscure islands,” says Mark. There are plenty to choose from. In fact, in French Polynesia alone there are 118 islands, and that doesn’t count all the islets and motus.

At the end of the season Mintaka will likely be back at her “base” in New Zealand.

True Blue V — Island Packet 45
Leanne & Craig Chalker
Brisbane, AUS

We first met Leanne and Craig in September 2012. They’d just flown out to California from Australia to buy this boat, and were eager to start their new cruising lifestyle with the start of the Baja Ha-Ha a few weeks later.

Bucking the norm, in this couple Leanne is the captain, and rightly so. After all, she makes her living as a ferry master.

Their original plan was to sail back home to Oz last year, but they got seduced by the Sea of Cortez. Time will tell if distractions along the way west will sidetrack them again this year.
the boys are still young enough to enjoy it," explains Deanne.

Captain Tim has a specific plan for crossing into the Southern Hemisphere: "Head to 7°N, 127°W, and when we get close to the ITCZ, close our eyes and turn south." Sounds about right.

*Lady Carolina* — Island Packet 44.5
Steve & Carolina Danielewicz
Victoria, BC

There’s apparently a couple of variations on why this boat is named *Lady Carolina*. "The good story?" asks Steve. "I found the boat and fell in love with it, then I had to find a wife named Carolina. In the end, it all worked out." Sounds a little fishy, but a good story nonetheless.

This is yet another 'kid boat', with sons Kyle, 13, and Joel, 9, along as able-bodied crewmen. Now in their second year of cruising, the entire family seems very well adjusted to the cruising life, as they push on toward the South Pacific islands, and eventually to Australia.

Steve speaks eloquently about their experiences thus far: "The people that we are today are nothing like the people that we were two years ago. This is, and continues to be, an excellent trip filled with highs and lows that are atypical of any 'normal' life. It gives a new perspective on what is important and what is materialistic and 'Joneses'-driven.

"Our kids are doing very well and I would suspect they are better here than back on land. They have more responsibility, more jobs and are exposed to many cultures and several excellent role models through fellow cruisers. We have come to depend on them for watches, general maintenance and overall seamanship as we continue on. That, and they have a lot of fun doing a variety of activities with a variety of people. Not bad for 13 and 9."

His advice: "Stop dreaming and go cruising. You and your kids will love it — although it takes 6 to 12 months to adjust."

With those insightful observations we'll take a break here, and pick it up again next month with mini-profiles of the internationally diverse fleet of Pacific Puddle Jumpers that we recently met in Panama. We think you'll be as fascinated to meet them, as we were.

— *latitude/andy*

---

**Use the Autopilot Favored by Singlehanded Racers**

*For over 40 Years, ALPHA PILOTS Have Delivered the Highest Performance, Reliability and Low Power Consumption These Competitors Demand!*

**Overall Winner 2012 Singlehanded TransPac**

Jim Quanci, after placing 1st Overall in the 2012 Singlehanded TransPac in his Cal 40 *Green Buffalo* says: "13 days from San Francisco to Hawaii alone, 10 of those days flying the spinnaker in winds up to 32 knots without a round up or a wrap. My Alpha Spectra autopilot drove the whole way – and then drove the boat another 16 days taking us home. What more can one ask for? I just love my Alpha Spectra autopilot."

**Why buy an Alpha Autopilot? We'll make your boating more fun!**

*A WORLD CLASS PRODUCT PROUDLY BUILT IN THE USA*

ALPHA MARINE SYSTEMS, INC., 6809 96th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040 • (800) 257-4225 (206) 275-1200
email sales@alphamarinesystems.com Visit our website www.alphamarinesystems.com

---

April, 2014 • *Latitude 38* • Page 97
Sailing is good for you. It’s not just me saying that. It’s science.

There is a growing body of research linking happiness and overall health. And while it is true that engaging in activities you enjoy — such as sailing — can make you happy, the relationship is not a simple one. You might derive great happiness from eating pizza, but dedicating yourself to that activity as a way to achieve happiness is probably not so good for you. So it matters what you do to make yourself happy, and also how you do it.

It might be a bit of a stretch to claim that sailing will make you happy and that your happiness will make you healthier. Happiness is a state of mind, or perhaps a state of being, but it is subjective and difficult to measure directly. However, it would not be too much to claim that many aspects of sailing are directly related to reduced mortality and better health. And good physical health is highly predictive of happiness. Here, then, are some of the ways in which sailing is good for you.

Get Out of Your Own Head

In this pressure-packed world of work and family and activities and obligations and traffic and chores, stress can often build up and cause all sorts of negative health effects, including hypertension, heart disease, stroke and diabetes. Sailing is good for the gray cells, as it requires you to strategize, navigate, adjust to changing conditions and remember which line does what.

One of the reasons sailing is so effective in frequently — time — turns out to be one of the reasons sailing is so effective as a stress reducer.

Who among us has not struggled just to get down to the boat to go sailing? But once on the boat, it is too late to worry about all the things left undone. Sailing offers a refreshing tonic that can help reduce the stress associated with daily life. Indeed, one of the features of sailing that can make it so hard to engage in frequently — time — turns out to be one of the reasons sailing is so effective as a stress reducer.

The self-contained nature of a sailboat pushes us to be self-reliant

The laundry will still be there, and the shopping, and the taxes, and the myriad other things that compete for our attention. But happily, none of them can be done while we are out on the boat. So, for the time being, we might as well let go and live in the moment — sailing is an ideal way to do just that.

There is always plenty to do or nothing to do, depending on one’s proclivities, and the physical separation from our land-bound lives means that we cannot easily return our attention to those things that need to be done. As with meditation and other relaxation techniques in which the goal is to focus on something other than the pressures of life, sailing offers us the opportunity to lose ourselves in the activity and to forget about the stress. Even racing, which can be quite stressful at times, requires an external focus that provides a reprieve from mundane daily burdens.

Time Is On Our Side

One of the great challenges in sailing is time. Even a short sail or a beer can race on a Wednesday night requires three or four hours, start to finish, more if one ventures up to the bar afterward to share stories. But the time requirements of sailing turn out to be one of the reasons that it can also be such a great stress reducer. The meditative state, or ability to live in the moment, does not happen instantaneously. We need time to calm the inner voice, to focus on the tasks at hand, and to reach the quiet space necessary to set aside the stresses of life. Making time for sailing can be hard. But we could argue that not making time for sailing is bad for your heart.

Feel the Freedom

More so than many of the activities we engage in, sailing offers a sense of freedom and self-reliance. Sailing gives us the chance to explore the world at a leisurely pace, and once on the boat, we can take a thousand different paths to the same destination. We are never really far from help while sailing the Bay, but the self-contained nature of a sailboat pushes us to be self-reliant and to try to take care of the problems that arise without outside assistance. As it turns out, a sense of self-reliance is good for one’s self-esteem, and the freedom to seek our own path on our own schedule is a good way to take a step back from the pressures of daily life.

Put Your Body In Motion

The health benefits of moderate physical activity are well known. Physical activity is good for your circulation, muscle tone and development, your respiratory system and your heart, and it is a really good way to relieve stress. Sailing offers an ideal way to remain physically active, even when other activities such as running or tennis become too hard on the aging body.

Grinding the primary winches on even a small boat while short-tacking up a narrow channel will get your heart rate up, as will trimming a spinnaker, hauling on the mainsheet, or jumping a halyard. There is no upper limit to how hard you can work at making your boat sail faster or better. Think about the size of the grinders on the AC-72s during last summer’s America’s Cup and you’ll get a sense of just how strong and physically fit one needs to be to compete at the highest levels of the sport.

But the benefits of physical activity are not limited to those who race. A casual daysail can provide an opportunity to put your body in motion and to engage in moderate physical activity, especially when the wind comes up. Just sitting on a boat that is heeled over can require physical effort, and moving about on a boat that is heeling or moving about in a seaway requires balance and concentration.
SAILING IS GOOD FOR YOU

The benefits are also cumulative. It is easier to stay fit than to get fit. Get up and do it today, and there’s a good chance you’ll be able to get up and do it tomorrow. So put down the beer, pick up a winch handle, and help grind that sheet. You’ll feel better for it at the end of the day.

Go It Alone, Or Don’t

One of the trends in contemporary sailing is the growth of short-handed racing and recreational sailing. There are many reasons for this. If you’re racing, a small crew is much less burdensome to feed than a large one, and just finding enough sailors to make up a large crew is often impossible. Even when daysailing, reliable crew can be hard to come by. I can’t count the number of times my friends have said they would love to go sailing, and that any day would work — except, of course, the one on which I planned to go. So rather than remain land-bound, I have rigged my boat so that I can sail it by myself.

Being able to sail alone gives me a freedom I didn’t have when I needed crew to get out sailing, and that has allowed me to spend more time doing what I love. That said, I prefer to sail with crew. For all the benefits of being able to sail whenever I want, sailing with friends is better still.

One of the keys to happiness is being socially active and emotionally engaged, and sailing is an inherently social sport. Singlehanded racers may seem to be solitary souls, but you need only attend a meeting of the Singlehanded Sailing Society to discover this is not so. These folks may race alone, but they are part of a larger community that is committed to that activity.

The social relationships that are forged through sailing bring meaning to the activity. Relaxing in the cockpit or standing around at the bar after a race or a day of sailing, comparing notes about wind speed and sail trim and weather, makes the sailing that much more emotionally invigorating and satisfying. The sailing community is small, but we speak a common language, and find support within the community for the activity that we love. And social support, it turns out, is an essential ingredient of happiness.

Meaning is also derived from getting involved and giving back. I was fortunate enough to develop friendships early in my sailing days with sailors much more accomplished than myself, and I still recall their patience — “Shut up and drive!” — with great fondness. Giving back can be as simple as teaching a new sailor how to trim the sails, but it can also include getting involved in a yacht club or sailing club, working on a race committee, or organizing an impromptu Saturday night potluck on the dock. Any of these activities can help to create the kind of social relationships that have been linked to happiness and improved health.

Take It Outside

Sailing is an outside sport. This is a good thing. There are, of course, many health benefits associated with being outside. Sunlight activates the creation of vitamin D, which has been linked to lower blood pressure and a reduced risk of type 1 diabetes, muscle and bone pain, and certain types of cancers. Natural light may promote healing, and it tends to elevate people’s moods. There is also some evidence that being outside helps to improve concentration and focus. Spend a day sailing, feel the wind on your face, the warmth of the sun on your back, and the smell of salt in the air, and you’ll return home feeling physically tired but satisfied.

All together now: “Sailing is good for you!” Getting kids — and young adults — off the couch and out in nature can be a challenge, but few will refuse an offer to go sailing.

Whether you sail solo or with a boatload of friends, you’re apt to go home feeling relaxed, refreshed and energized.
THE SCIENCE IS IN

Lifelong Learning
Just as being physically active is essential for good physical health, being mentally active is essential for keeping the mind sharp. Sailing is a complicated business, and there is always more to learn. Sailboats operate in a complex environment. The hull has to float and drive through water, propelled by the force of the wind. There are dozens of variables in play at any one time, and making the boat sail well requires constant attention to the changing conditions and frequent adjustments to the controls. Figuring out which lines to adjust, which course to steer, which sails to set and how much of each sail to use at any given time is a complicated puzzle.

But making the boat sail, and sail well, is just the beginning. Then there is navigation and currents and understanding the rules of the road and the meaning of buoys and how to read a chart. There are diesel engines and single sideband radios and image-stabilizing binoculars, and if you really want to work hard mentally, try calculating the food and beverage requirements for a crew of eight on an all-day cruise around the Bay. Sailing offers the opportunity for constant mental stimulation, no matter how long you’ve been doing it.

Sailing is Good For You
The science is in. Sailing is good for you. It will give you a chance to focus on something you enjoy and to live in the moment, outside, where you can be mentally and physically active, and part of a community of like-minded souls. So put down the remote, haul on the halyard, and get out on the water. You’ll be happier and healthier because of it.

— john tuma
Solved with 32’ and 42’ Covered Berths Available for Classics

Openings for sail and power.

Conveniently located. Comfortably priced. Quiet, relaxing atmosphere.

(510) 522-9080
www.fortman.com

Start Line Strategies
Winning Legal Strategies For Yachting

12+ years America’s Cup Experience
Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements

Ashley Tobin
(925) 324-3686 • amtobin2@gmail.com

VENTURA HARBOR
BOATYARD
For All Your Haulout Needs
Two Travelifts ~ 160 & 35 Tons
Full Line of Marine Services
(805) 654-1433
www.vhby.com

MARINE BATTERIES
LIFELINE
Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

ALAMEDA
The Boatyard at Grand Marina
Star Marine
Svensden’s Chandlery

BENICIA
Cruising Seas Services

EMERYVILLE
Mathiesen Marine

MARTINEZ
Martinez Bait & Tackle

OAKLAND
Outboard Motor Shop

OAKLEY
Big Break Marina

RICHMOND
Swedish Marine
Bay Marine

American Battery • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150

SEE US AT STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC BOOTH 844/846

Froli® for Comfort and Ventilation
Simply add our flexible springs under any mattress and enjoy many relaxing nights aboard!
FroliSleepSystems.com • phone 888.463.7654 or 803.996.2760
We dropped the hook for the first time in 19 days in Taioha’e Bay, Nuku Hiva, on April 16, 2013. We’d anticipated being blown away by the incredibly rugged Marquesan landscape, the visual delight of colors other than blue, the smell of the jungle, and the taste of beer. But we didn’t expect to be able to pick up three pay-per-hour wireless Internet connections, on the boat at anchor!

Sarah and Will called home as they crossed the equator. Satphone calls can be pricey, but these devices greatly enhance safety and security.

Being offline is part of many cruisers’ vision of the lifestyle. My husband Will and I work and cruise, so trying to stay connected isn’t a choice, it’s a necessity. Remarkably, between mobile data networks (purchasing SIM cards from local providers) and Wi-Fi hotspots, we were able to access the Internet frequently enough to work our way across the South Pacific all the way to Australia.

The following is a rundown of the Internet options and providers in all of the countries we visited. In addition to

It would be a stretch to say that Fakarava, in the Tuamotus, is sophisticated, but it does have up-to-date communications infrastructure.

French Polynesia

Wi-Fi hotspots are the answer in French Polynesia. Three main providers operate hotspots in many locations, including some quite remote anchorages. One of the best connections we had was on the boat while anchored off the village of Rotoava at the northern end of Fakarava atoll in the Tuamotus. The hotspots are accessed by creating an online account or purchasing a prepaid card from local shops or the post office.

- Hotspot website: www.hotspot-wdg.com
- Cost: Various plans, i.e.: 10 hours + 1 free hour for 4,000 XPF (approx. $46 USD)
- Manaspot website: www.manaspot.pf
- Cost: Various plans, i.e: 10 hours for 3,300 XPF (approx. $38 USD)
- Iaoranet. Buy pre-paid cards in shops.

Niue, ‘The Rock’

We read that the tiny Pacific island of Niue is the world’s first and only ‘Wi-Fi Nation’ so naturally we expected free wireless internet across the island. This turned out to be a myth. The connection was the worst we had in the South Pacific: inaccessible except for a few locations. Boats on the Niue Yacht Club moorings closest to the pier were sometimes able to connect with the help of a Wi-Fi booster.

(Ed. note: Booster antennas are often a hot topic on cruiser forums. One recent post praised an antenna from www.radiolabs.com that can pull in a signal from shoreside Wi-Fi routers a mile away (if not running network security) — and even farther if the antenna is mast-mounted.)

- Website: internetniue.nu
- Cost: $25 NZD fee, purchased from RockET Internet Café in Alofi (approx. $21 USD)

Kingdom of Tonga

Quite a few Wi-Fi signals pop up in Neiafu Harbour, Vava’u group. Depending on the time of day and how many other cruisers are online, they can be very slow. We tested every Internet café in Neiafu, but couldn’t find a consistently reliable and fast option. We also bought a what is laid out below, there are many restaurants, cafes, yacht clubs, etc., that also provide wireless connections. Please bear in mind that prices and coverage may have changed. (This is 2013 info.)

- Website: www.telcel.com
- Cost: $500 pesos for 3 GB of data or 30 days of service, whichever is used first (approx. $38 USD)

Mexico

A jumping-off point for many cruisers heading to the South Pacific, Mexico offers easy cruising and easy communications. The telecommunications giant Telcel sells a 3G USB dongle (yes, we know what ‘dongle’ means to the Brits!), known to cruisers as the Banda Ancha. The SIM card is inside it. It is essentially a USB modem that is plugged into your laptop and allows you to go online anywhere within the mobile data range. We found that the coastal coverage was very good, with the exception of the Sea of Cortez.

- Website: www.telcel.com
- Cost: Various plans, i.e: 10 hours for 3,300 XPF (approx. $38 USD)

Niue, ‘The Rock’

We read that the tiny Pacific island of Niue is the world’s first and only ‘Wi-Fi Nation’ so naturally we expected free wireless internet across the island. This turned out to be a myth. The connection was the worst we had in the South Pacific: inaccessible except for a few locations. Boats on the Niue Yacht Club moorings closest to the pier were sometimes able to connect with the help of a Wi-Fi booster.

(Ed. note: Booster antennas are often a hot topic on cruiser forums. One recent post praised an antenna from www.radiolabs.com that can pull in a signal from shoreside Wi-Fi routers a mile away (if not running network security) — and even farther if the antenna is mast-mounted.)

- Website: internetniue.nu
- Cost: $25 NZD fee, purchased from RockET Internet Café in Alofi (approx. $21 USD)
SIM card for our iPad from Digicel Tonga and although it just barely worked outside Neiafu harbour, we were able to keep up with basic emails from other anchorages in the island group. I understand that since our visit the fiber optic cable from Fiji has been connected to Tonga, which should mean an increase in the speed (bandwidth) and availability of Internet access.

Fiji
Fiji has excellent 3G coverage and it’s simple and inexpensive to purchase prepaid SIM cards. We bought two Vodafone 3G USB dongles for our laptops (we’re bad at sharing) as well as a SIM card for the iPad. This allowed us to work from the boat, even in the Mamanuca and Yasawa island groups. The coverage in the Yasa-was was concentrated at islands with backpacker/dive resorts so there were some dead zones in between.
- Vodafone website: www.vodafone.com.fj
  - Cost: Various prepaid plans, i.e. $25 FJD for 2.2 GB of data ($13.50 USD)
- Digicel website: www.digicelfiji.com
  - Cost: Various prepaid plans, i.e. $25 FJD for 3.5 GB of data in addition to purchase of 3G dongle for $49 FJD.

Vanuatu
Our fast-paced Pacific crossing left time for us to visit only one island in the Vanuatu islands: Tanna. We anchored in Port Resolution to be as close as possible to visit the active volcano, Mt. Yasur. We found out that there was an Internet café on the other side of the island, but we did not visit it.

New Caledonia
Our exploration of New Caledonia was limited to the Noumea area while we waited for a weather window. We took advantage of the many free Wi-Fi connections on shore. We heard that the mobile data service is quite extensive for cruisers going farther afield but we did not try it out.
- Website: www.opt.nc

Australia
There are a number of Australian telecommunication providers, the big players being Telstra, Optus, and Virgin. Purchasing prepaid SIM card plans is the way to go and we found that the Optus mobile data coverage extended a few miles offshore all the way down the coast of New South Wales.

While at Sea
We did not have a Pactor modem for our SSB radio, so we relied on our Iridium satellite phone for email communication at sea. We took a ‘vacation’ from work while underway, but still used the satellite phone as a dialup modem for daily emails — to receive a GRIB file and to send out a blog post. We chose the UK—
based MailASail (www.mailasail.com) email compression program, primarily because of its easy-to-use interface with Windows Live Mail and its ability to give us the option of downloading attachments (rather than having them stripped out completely). 

Tips for Staying Connected

• Purchase a Wi-Fi booster. The Alpha Network USB Antenna Adapter we bought online for $30 really improved Wi-Fi signal strength. (Others cost more, but increase signal strength even more.)
• Purchase USB extension cables. These allowed us to hang the USB dongles outside to increase the connection level to our computers, which were belowdecks.
• If you plan to use it, make sure your smartphone is unlocked before you go. (This means it is not tied into a certain carrier’s network, and can be set up to work with new service providers as you travel)
• Bring an iPad or tablet with SIM capability. Not only was our iPad great for quick Internet access in Fiji, but once connected we were also able to use Google Maps (satellite views) for navigation assistance through and around the reefs. (These can be saved in your device’s cache, or you can capture key area views with screen shots.)
• Most providers will sell or provide their own USB dongles. You cannot reuse them with a different provider.
• A Wi-Fi modem requires only one SIM to create your own Internet hotspot. Another way to do it is to use a single phone or tablet to create a hotspot. (Check out this capability in your system settings.) In hindsight, these methods would have been the most cost-effective.
• Be patient. Often the connections are slower than what we’re used to here on the West Coast, but it’s actually quite incredible that they are there at all!

— sarah curry

Readers — Will and Sarah didn’t go to New Zealand, which is, of course, one of the most popular stops for South Pacific-cruisers. Former Latitude staffer Sutter Schumacher tells us that as much as she loves living in the land of the Kiwi, “Mobile data in NZ is expensive and stinks. Public/free Wi-Fi is all but nonexistent.”

— Ed.
Take us WITH YOU on the water

FREE BoatU.S. Towing App!

THOUSANDS OF TOWS AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE work in your favor—we’ve been there, done that, and seen it all! Our captains are licensed and trustworthy. With over 600 boats in 300 ports nationwide, we’re only a quick call away to assist you on the water when you need it most. Get Unlimited Towing for $149 and just show your BoatU.S. Membership card for payment on the water.

- Battery Jumps
- Fuel Delivery
- Soft Ungroundings
- 24/7 Dispatch Service
- Over 500,000 Members
- 25 Member Benefits

Boat Owners Association of The United States has the largest towboat fleet with over 300 ports nationwide. Call or go online now to join!

1-800-888-4869 www.BoatUS.com/towing

Unlimited towing details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.

FENDER JAMMIES™
- Quality handcrafted custom fender covers
- NEW FenderMac™ waterproof/mildew-resistant solution-dyed filament-yarn polymer fabric
- Custom fit guarantee
- Large selection of colors and fonts
- Personalized and special request beach towels, hats, wine totes, water bottle koozies, belts, and more…
- Enter BOAT SHOW coupon code for 10% off your total order

www.fenderjammies.com (866) 620-2770

MAKELA BOATWORKS
Family owned since 1948
Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

FENDER JAMMIES
http://fenderjammies.com
(866) 620-2770

ePaint
The Environmental Paint Company
BonitaMarine@gmail.com
Ray Lopez
(209) 772-9695

HARD • FAST • CLEAN

VOLVO PENTA
ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE
1-800-326-5135
We Ship Anywhere
(415) 453-1001
FAX: (415) 453-8460
www.helmutsmarine.com
619 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

We Ship
Anywhere

Marine Service, Inc
Authorized Power Center

April, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 105
HOW TO DESTROY YOUR DIESEL —

It’s a sad fact that many marine diesels die a premature death after a mere 4,000 hours because of abuse rather than too much use.

Here are four of the worst ways to abuse of your diesel:

Don’t change the impeller or keep the seawater side of the cooling system clean

The most probable cause of needing to replace an engine is because it overheated. There are a multitude of problems that overheating causes, including a leaking head gasket, cracked valves, excessive blow-by, seized pistons, and others. The most likely cause of its overheating is that some part of the seawater side of the cooling system failed.

The two main areas of concern are 1) the raw water pump and 2) the cleanliness of the seawater side of the cooling system.

1) Seawater pumps and the flexible rubber impellers in them have a limited life. As they age, the amount of water pushed through the cooling system to carry away heat decreases. Maintaining a pump requires regular inspection and changes of the impeller. How often? Yearly is a safe bet. As the impeller ages, the rubber compound loses its elasticity and ability to pump water. Replacement is a good regular preventive maintenance item.

The impeller spins in a pump housing made of bronze and stainless steel alloys. As the pump housing ages through both time and thousands of hours of use, the tolerances in the pump change as metal wears away, reducing the throughput of the pump. After a certain point, the only option is to replace the pump. When you replace the impeller, assuming the cool-

TWO INSIDER TIPS FOR LONG-LIVING DIESELS

Engine bleeding made simple —

Anyone who has tried to bleed the air out of a diesel knows the aggravation, time and mess of cracking open connections and cranking the engine or working a manual priming lever while trying to get the air out. Fortunately, there is a very simple solution: add an outboard squeeze bulb between the tank and the first filter. Yes, the same squeeze bulb you have on the outboard can be used to greatly simplify priming a diesel. They are available barbed in 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8" sizes, so you’re sure to find the exact diameter you need to fit your existing fuel hoses. Be sure to install with the arrow pointed at the engine.

What about restricting fuel flow? A 3/8" model will work in line in front of a 240hp Yanmar, so in front of your 30hp 3GM3F Yanmar (or something similar) you’ll be fine. Diesel is much less dangerous than gasoline, so it’s safe to use a bulb with diesel. You can leave it in place all the time, or take it out and put a hose-barb mender in place if you’re squeamish about leaving it in place all the time. Use it after replacing a fuel filter. No need to pour fuel into the new filter and spill it all over; just replace the filter and squeeze the bulb till you feel it get firm and the filter will be full.

A couple more squeezes and all the air will be purged from the fuel system. You may even be able to hear excess fuel being returned to the fuel tank, so squeeze away; you can’t hurt anything. Crank the ignition and the engine will fire right up.

Flush, and flush often —

Seawater is corrosive. Even with zins in the engine to help protect it, it would be better if seawater didn’t sit in your engine when it wasn’t running for a week, a month or a year. The best and easiest way to protect a diesel used in the ocean is to flush it with fresh water, just as you do with your outboard.

Plumbing a flush line into the strainer or intake line of the engine will allow you to add fresh water to the seawater side of
the cooling system is otherwise clean, and you still see weak water flow at idle or steam, you need to replace the pump. If it leaks water, it needs to be rebuilt or replaced, or at the very least monitored regularly. Leaks cause unnecessary rust and damage. Lesson: maintain the impeller and replace the pump when needed.

2) The raw water side of the cooling system is filled with corrosive salt water, which is itself destructive to the engine. This is why there are zines in heat exchangers and some oil/gear coolers. The salt water sitting in or running through the cooling system is doing a lot more than eating away at the zines through the process of galvanic corrosion. You can find plenty of engines with regular zinc changes that have overheated anyway.

When seawater sits in the cooling system, salt and other minerals form a hard, crusty layer on internal surfaces, both clogging up passages and insulating the seawater from the hot engine coolant on the other side of the metal in the heat exchanger. As the amount of build-up increases, the ability of the salt water to carry away heat decreases. The small passages within the cooling system also trap all the junk that makes its way through any strainers. Broken bits of pump impellers and bits of old zines also clog up the works. Ever wonder where the little rubber bits end up when the old impeller is missing a blade? This stuff finds a place to get stuck — heat exchangers have tubes no bigger than a small drinking straw in them — and slows the flow of water, reducing the transfer of heat. Disassembling the heat exchanger (and possibly the oil cooler/gear oil cooler) every few years and getting it 100% clean will prevent an overtime. Replacing hoses when you do it eliminates the worry of a ruptured hose doing the same. Neglect these steps, and over time “normal running temperature” of 160 degrees turns into 180, and that turns into 200, and then finally into a shutdown and bellow.

The fresh water/coolant side of the engine needs to be maintained too. But draining the coolant and replacing the fresh water hoses every 5 years is pretty straightforward, and very convenient when also cleaning the seawater side.

Water or dirt will destroy a diesel injection pump and injectors quickly.

Don’t feed it clean fuel
Pour a load of bad fuel into your tank and water or dirt will destroy a diesel injection pump and injectors quickly.

Pass a tablespoon of water through and injector and it may stick open, dumping way too much fuel into the cylinder, thus overheating the engine. You have to keep this stuff out of the fuel. Put the right size and kind of fuel filter on your engine, and you can cope with all but the worst fuel contamination issues without their becoming disasters.

Because most boat builders decide what size filter to install based on the minimum specified by the engine’s manufacturer, you probably have too small a filter of your boat. Put a large spin-on fuel filter (think of a 1-liter bottle) in front of the small filter you have already, and you’ll capture 99% of the crud and water in the fuel before it has a chance to reach your undersized original fuel filter. You’ll actually be able to survive a load of bad fuel by changing a few of these large filters or draining out large amounts of water that they can safely remove, thus protecting your engine. Small filters are quickly overwhelmed and are all but useless in the event of a serious fuel issue.

Don’t keep it dry
Engine will last a lot longer if they are dry. Engines and generators installed

Don’t keep it dry

Engine will last a lot longer if they are dry. Engines and generators installed
poor connections cause all kinds of problems: alternators fail, starters won’t turn the engine over, batteries drain quickly and won’t recharge, gauges stop working. If you want your engine to last, you have to keep it dry. Fix water leaks in hoses and drains, and route water away from the engine. Make sure your hatches have gaskets and test them with direct spray from a garden hose. Major issues can be prevented simply by keeping water off the engine.

Secondly, protect the electrical components. Spray connections with water-displacing lubricants or coat them with grease.

Don’t change the oil

The easiest element of engine maintenance is changing the oil. Do it whenever you have access to proper disposal facility. Don’t procrastinate. Just change it.

— tony deluca

When little rubber fins break off an impeller or zinzs break into bits, all that debris often ends up clogging your heat exchanger.

under leaky hatches or dripping scupper hoses, or that are bathed in saltwater, turn into rust balls and soon quit working.

While the mechanical parts of an engine can survive many years of moisture and rust, the engine’s electrical system will die much more quickly. Corrosion on wiring and connections causes resistance. That resistance and the resulting
Visit the Jim DeWitt Gallery online to browse your next piece of art!

Check out Jim’s new online store at: www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing • (510) 236-1401 • pam@jimdewitt.com

www.BoatSmithSF.com
Custom Marine Woodwork
Online Portfolio! Free Estimates!
(415) 424 9358
for anything Wood on your Boat

Better Winches Better Sailing
When it comes to YOUR boat, sometimes you must have the best. Andersen Winches.

www.andersenwinches.us

AquaMarine Inc.
Watermakers Since 1987

SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS

AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, Inc. watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 8 up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windlass, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for longterm cruisers or weekenders. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin site. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.
AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(360)cor(360) 376-3031 Fax (360) 376-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net
I never miss the boat show. It’s not the new boats that I need to see, not even the latest accessories and gadgets. The boat show is where I run into just about everyone I’ve ever sailed with, and it’s hard to walk more than a few feet without stopping to chat with an old shipmate or competitor. And I always go alone, because anyone with me is going to be bored to death with the things and the people I find most interesting.

This year I decided to borrow a page from Lee Helm’s playbook: Late in the day, but hours before closing, my feet were killing me and I needed a break. So I checked out the cabin of a medium-small cruising boat that wasn’t getting much attention. There was no dealer’s rep on board; all the cognoscenti were attracted to the much larger boats in the builder’s product line. “Perfect,” I thought to myself as I stepped down the ladder into the empty cabin.

The boat was really too small for a private aft cabin, but that’s what it had, and it would be a perfect hideaway for a day, but hours before closing, my feet were killing me and I needed a break. So I checked out the cabin of a medium-small cruising boat that wasn’t getting much attention. There was no dealer’s rep on board; all the cognoscenti were attracted to the much larger boats in the builder’s product line. “Perfect,” I thought to myself as I stepped down the ladder into the empty cabin.

The boat was really too small for a private aft cabin, but that’s what it had, and it would be a perfect hideaway for a quick nap. But it was not to be. “Someone’s been sleeping in my bed!” I thought out loud, recalling the lines from the story about the bears and the little girl. “And she’s still there!” Yes, there was a girl in the very bunk that I had planned to sneak a nap in myself. And I recognized her. It was Lee Helm, sawing wood in the bunk seem a little more private.”

“But why divide up the berth in the first place?” I asked. “There are two good sea berths in the main cabin. And I don’t think you’d do an ocean race on this boat with a crew of more than six, so you would have enough berths for the off-watch as is.”

“Naw, the two people off-watch would still end up bumping each other. And, like, lee cloths are hot in the tropics because they sort of wrap around you. Better to have a solid board to lean against on the low side — it lets more air circulate and doesn’t get sweaty in trade wind climates. Also makes your side of the bunk seem a little more private.”

“Wrong,” said Lee through another yawn. “With a good watch rotation system, everyone needs their own bunk. There’s a whole list of reasons why. Like, someone might be seasick for the first two days and take one of the bunks out of circulation.”

“I imagine it keeps the clutter way down if everyone keeps their personal gear in their own bunk.” I added. Not to mention the personal hygiene factor, “ Lee reminded me. “I like crawling into my own smelly sleeping bag, not some smelly guy’s.”

“So with the quarter berth split, we’re up to four on this boat. How would you get the other two?”

“There’s room for pipe berths over the main cabin settee bunks. Or, if it’s a downwind race, the forward cabin becomes habitable as soon as the spinnakers go up. And, like, thanks to sail stacking, all the sails go on deck and the cabin stays pretty much clear of sailbags. Sail stacking on a downwind race actually turns out to be a big plus for crew comfort, not the extra burden we thought it was going to be.”

“Back to your rotating watch schedule,” I said. “Even if you do it volleyball style, with a new crew coming on and an old crew going off every hour, or two hours, or whatever, there’s still always three crew on and three crew off, right?”

“That’s what they did in the old days. Max. Before we had computers that could print out spreadsheets. It’s not just like on-watch and off-watch anymore. It’s on, standby-one, standby-two, on and off. Standby-one means you can be down below but you have to be suited up and ready to be on deck in seconds. Standby-two, you can be undressed and in your bunk, but you’re the next one called up after standby-one. That way the crew has the flexibility to get a lot of rest when conditions are stable, but there’s a protocol for putting most of the crew on deck when things are gnarly.”

“That means that with a six-person crew,” I calculated, “you usually only have two on deck. Seems a little thin for a race boat.”

“It’s bad not to have enough crew on deck, but it’s just as bad to have people on deck doing nothing, just because they’re ‘on watch.’ They should be down below sleeping or resting. Sure, there’s a traditional maritime work ethic about standing watch: You know, wake up minutes in advance, be on deck five minutes ahead of the watch change, stay on deck come heck or high water. But it doesn’t help the boat if most of that time on deck is just spent cowering under the dodger.”

“Well, I really like dodgers in the ocean,” I confessed. “Makes those long...
night watches much more tolerable."

"But what can you actually do when you're on a long night watch under the dodger?" Lee asked. "Not much," she answered herself. "You can't really see anything up ahead, you can't trim sails very well from in there, and the dodger itself just gets in the way of the cabin-top sail controls. Okay, maybe a hatch hood is justified to keep spray out of the cabin, but a full cockpit dodger is just added wind drag upwind and gets in the way of sail handling downwind. Bottom line is that anyone sitting under the dodger might as well be down below, and you need a watch rotation with standby modes so that they will be down below resting up for those squally nights, instead of, like, on deck being useless."

I didn’t have a good argument to come back with, except that dodgers are also good sun shades in the tropics, and good for staying out of the rain at anchor.

Meanwhile, Lee was digging through her bag of literature for something. "On the last race, we even abandoned the 15-minutes-early wake-up tradition. Instead of expecting crew to set their alarms, and worry about how much time they had left to sleep during their off-watch, we always have the watch on deck do the wake-up calls, and do them right on the hour. They are expected on deck 15 minutes later."

"That does simplify things," I agreed. "No more little alarm clocks to worry about, and that saves a few ounces per crew!"

Lee finally located some copies of her extra-complex watch rotation schedule.

"I bought a few copies," she said as she handed me one. "Take a look. Volleyball rotation, four modes counting the standbys, variable time intervals in deference to reduced attention span late at night, and new this year: 25-hour repetition cycle, to conform with the natural biological day."

"I always thought our natural sleep/wake cycle was 24 hours," I said. "How do you come up with 25? You are talking about sailing on Earth, right?"

"Normally the daily circadian sleep/wake cycle is reset every morning by daylight," Lee explained. "But I've read studies with people deprived of any outside daily timing signal — no change in daylight, no outside radio or TV or Internet, and no contact with people outside the controlled environment who could give any cues as to time of day. They end up on something closer to a 25-hour cycle, not 24."

"Twenty-four point nine, actually," said a new visitor on the boat who had just walked into the aft cabin to take a look. "I participated in one of those studies when I was a psych major."

"Didn’t you crew for me a few years ago?" I asked.

"Max! Yes, imagine running into you here."

I introduced my former crew to Lee.

"I'll send you a copy of the paper," he promised Lee as he sat down on the edge of the quarter berth. "Circadian rhythm in the absence of external timing inputs averaged 24.9 days. And the interesting thing is, what other periodicity in nature does this period correspond to?"

"I don’t know," said an older woman’s voice from the doorway to the aft cabin. "But when I’m on a cruise ship heading west, life is wonderful. They set the clock back an hour every night, so I can sleep an hour later and still get up in time for breakfast. The 25-hour day is heaven. But don’t ever, ever, book a cruise passage eastbound."

It turned out that Lee knew the woman, who was also joining us in the aft cabin — Lee had sailed on her boat in a weekend regatta last year.

"Twenty-four point nine days, repeated the psychologist. "Twenty-four hours plus 52 minutes. Ring a bell?"

"It’s, like, the lunar day!" Lee exclaimed. Features:

- Flexibility to avoid extra hands on deck
- Flexibility to have more crew on deck when needed
- Very short on-watch during hours when performance is most impaired
- Long off-watch during the day for sleep recovery
- 25-hour circadian cycle

Not only do you get to check out all the latest gadgetry at a boat show, but you often run into longtime sailing friends.
"For my master’s thesis," she said as she found another few inches on the edge of the quarter berth to sit on, "I participated in a study of the sleep physiology of claimed. “Why would that particular periodicity be wired into our endocrine system?”

“Lots of animals live by the tides," said another voice from the main cabin. The voice belonged to an older gentleman who was peering in through the aft cabin door. "Professor!" said the psychologist. "I didn’t know you were into sailing."

"I've always had a boat," he said. "In fact Max crewed for me many years ago, but he probably doesn’t recognize me now."

But I did remember the boat, once he reminded me which one it was, and I remembered that he was a professor of invertebrate zoology.

"Almost every evolutionary path involves some creatures that lived in an intertidal environment," he said. "And there are many animals that need to time their hunting or foraging to the moon. So it’s not surprising that there’s a circalunidian clock found in many biological systems."

"That came out in my research, too," said another expert in the field, another woman who had once crewed for the professor, as it turned out. She crammed her way into the aft cabin with the rest of us.

---

### Five reasons that each crew should have his or her own bunk on an ocean racer

1. **With a rotating watch system, a different bunk will be available each time you come off watch, unless you have your own. So you never know who is sleeping where, which can be critical when you need to know which lump to shake in the dark when a particular person is needed on deck.**
2. **Saves clutter. You keep a lot of your personal gear in your own bunk.**
3. **It gives each crew a very small but very important sense of some personal space.**
4. **If someone is seriously seasick, they don’t take a shared bunk out of circulation.**
5. **It’s more pleasant and sanitary. You only deal with your own body odor.**

---

submarine crews. They work an 18-hour cycle, six on and 12 off, so there’s no 24-hour zeitgeber - that’s the term of art for ‘time giver.’ We found 24.8 hours was the median free running circadian rhythm. And the interesting thing is, the guys on forward-rotating shifts did much worse than the crew on fixed shifts, even with the 18-hour cycle. It makes the case for not dogging the watches."

"That’s really cool," said Lee, now forced farther back into the quarter berth by the crowd in what was becoming a very small cabin. "To think that we still have some timing circuits from our intertidal ancestors."

"You’re telling me that a 25-hour day is best because we’re evolved from barnacles?" I questioned the professor. "Even after all those millions of years of evolution?"

The professor nodded, although all the other experts in the field were skeptical.

"Maybe it’s intelligent design," Lee conjectured. "We are evolving forward, into beings that are perfectly adapted to sailing west on very fast boats, with a time zone change every day. I’ll take it."

— max ebb

---

**It's Beautiful... It's Private... It's Home**

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about. That’s why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952 - 5540

www.oystercovemarina.net
The 23rd annual Delta Ditch Run starts in the San Francisco Bay and goes up the Delta and finishes at the Stockton Sailing Club. In the past this event has attracted over 200 boats with racers from across the country showing up for this generally downwind sixty five mile race. The strongest wind is usually at the start of the race. As you get into the Delta the temperature rises and turns into a t-shirt and shorts kind of day with plenty of competition and great breeze all the way to the finish line. The after race party and BBQ make a perfect finish.

The 24th annual Delta Ditch Run starts in the San Francisco Bay and goes up the Delta and finishes at the Stockton Sailing Club. In the past this event has attracted over 200 boats with racers from across the country showing up for this generally downwind sixty five mile race.

Available Classes
PHRF Mono-hull * BAMA Multi-hull * Cruising (motor allowance)

Registration & Information - www.stocktonsc.org

Richmond Yacht Club
www.richmond.org

Stockton Sailing Club
www.stocktonsc.org
March brought an end to most midwinter racing around the Bay and ushered in some refreshing breeze toward the end of the month. Finishing the midwinter reports, we’ve got the Berkeley Midwinter Champion of Champions race, the final Manuel Fagundes Regatta at Golden Gate YC and other results as well. Learn how the winner of Richmond YC’s Big Daddy pursuit race got around the course so effectively and read about Spring One Design racing at St. Francis YC.

BYC Champion of Champions

After four months and change, the “normal” westerly showed up on the Berkeley Circle February 24. Twenty-three of the 32 winners arrived, determined to find out who was the fastest of them all. At 1 p.m., racing was delayed by 40 minutes until a breeze filled in. In fact, the nice westerly continued to build as it was being chased by a fog bank. It truly seemed almost like summer.

The Red division, the collection of all the firsts of the previous four-month Midwinter Series was won by defending champion Motorcycle Irene, Will Paxton and Zachary Anderson’s Express 27. It was close, though. In second, Michael Whitfield with his J/24 TMC Racing is still looking around for a piddly seven seconds, and third-place Ypso, Tim Stapleton’s Cal 2-27, needed only 13 seconds to take first. Only two minutes and two seconds separated the top six finishers.

The Blue division, a collection of all of the second-place winners, was won by John Schoenecker’s Olson 911S Elusive. Second place was again close behind — with only a 40-second difference. Jim Snow’s Raccoon, a Cal 20, claimed this place while John Liebenberg on his Antrim 27 Always Friday had to be content with third. These three boats have a handicap spread of almost 200 seconds/mile.

The White division, a collection of all the third-place winners, was won by Rags. Trig Liljestrand’s J/90. Then it was Tony Chargin’s Moore 24 Twoirrational, followed by Steve Katzman’s Express 27, Dianne.

RYC Big Daddy Regatta

Warm temperatures and light breeze had some observers wondering if any boats would start this year’s Big Daddy Regatta, hosted by Richmond YC on March 8-9. Yet, despite the challenging conditions, race organizers did their best to get boats around the courses.

Saturday’s racing actually got off to a pretty good start, relatively speaking, if you were on the Deep Water Course. In breeze of around 5 knots, the RC got three starts off toward the windward mark at about 280-300 degrees. But then the wind dropped to 3-4 knots and it wasn’t possible to start the remaining fleets. For the three fleets that had started, the unfortunate wind condition led the RC to abandon the race. The wind never returned and no boats finished on the DWC Saturday.

Over at the Olympic Circle Course, three races were also scheduled, and two were completed. The first race had to be abandoned due to — wait for it — lack of wind. But the afternoon breeze filled in and racers returned to Richmond YC for the always-entertaining after-party.

Sunday’s pursuit race around Angel and Alcatraz Islands — in either direction — proved challenging as well. The strong ebb brought counterclockwise competitors through Raccoon Strait with a light northerly and a good ebb. Getting around Alcatraz proved more challenging, though.

John Clauser’s Bodacious+ crew decided that if they could fly a kite from the start to Alcatraz, clockwise was the way to go. John also reckoned that once they got up to Raccoon Strait the adverse ebb would diminish, which it did. Inside the Strait, John saw close competition between his boat, David Rasmussen’s Synergy 1000 Sapphire and Kame Richard’s Express 37 Golden Moon. Instead of hugging Angel Island’s beaches for current relief, he went for more breeze in the middle and found beneficial current on the Marin shore. The same northerly that filled in for one of the courses on Saturday held on Sunday afternoon, and, with code zero flying, Bodacious+ sailed to the finish for the win.

— ross
John Clauser and crew chose to sail clockwise around the islands during this year’s Big Daddy pursuit race — and their tactics paid off.

**RYC Big Daddy Regatta Saturday**

3/8/14 (2r, 0t)

- **Wylie Wabbit** — 1) Kwazy, Colin Moore, 2 points; 2) Weckless, Tim Russell, 6; 3) Mr. McGregor, Kim Desenberg, 7. (8 boats)

- **Express 27** — 1) Dianne, Steve Katzman, 2 points; 2) Wetsu, Phil Krasner, 6; 3) Libra, Marcia Schnapp, 6. (6 boats)

- **J/70** — 1) Jennifer, Chris Kostanecki, 2 points; 2) Perfect Wife, Chris Andersen, 5; 3) Sugoi, Mark Nelson, 6. (5 boats)

- **Ultimate 20** — 1) Udecide, Phil Kanegsberg, 3 points; 2) Layla, Tom Burden, 3; 3) Too Tuff, Thomas Hughes, 8. (5 boats)

- **PHRF F** — 1) Chaos, Olson 30, Ray Wilson, 2 points; 2) Yankee Air Pilot, Olson 30, Donald Newman, 5; 3) Arcadia, Modified Santana 27, Gordie Nash, 5. (7 boats)

- **PHRF G** — 1) Frog Lips, J/24, Richard Stockdale, 2 points; 2) El Gavilan, Hawkfarm 28, Chris Nash, 4; 3) Luna Sea, Islander 36, Dan Knox, 7. (7 boats)

**RYC Big Daddy Pursuit Race Sunday**

3/9/14

- **Monohull** — 1) Bodacious, 1D48, John Clauser; 2) Sapphire, Synergy 1000, David Rasmussen; 3) Golden Moon, Express 37, Kame Richards. (7 boats)

- **Multihull** — 1) Shadow, Formula 40, Peter Stoneberg; 2) SmartRecruiters, Extreme 40, Jerome Ternynck; 3) Adrenaline, D-Cat, William Erkelens. (8 boats)

Complete results at www.richmondyc.org

**StFYC Spring One Design**

**Conditions** couldn’t have been better for participants in the Spring One Design regatta hosted by St. Francis YC March 15-16. Fifty-five boats in the Express 27, J/105, Knarr, Melges 24 and Open 5.70 fleets enjoyed sunny, competitive conditions on the Cityfront and beyond.

Although Saturday’s racing was delayed for an hour, the wind eventually filled in. Fortunately, racers anticipated the relatively light air and early ebb, resulting in only a few over-earlies but no general recalls. The breeze soon picked up nicely, ranging from 8 to 12 knots with gusts up to 18.

Sunday morning brought early fresh breeze and thus no race delay. The Express 27 fleet’s long-distance race directed them out to Pt. Bonita in heavy fog, which required a race committee escort. The light air and large swells added to the challenging ocean conditions.

Back on the Cityfront, the remaining fleets had nice breeze between 12 and 18 knots, and there was only one general recall in the J/105 fleet. First-place finishers for the most part left the close racing between second- and third-place racers. But the tightest race for first was in the J/105 fleet between Ryan Simmons on Blackhawk and Jeff Littfin on Mojo. Blackhawk ultimately won the regatta by two points.

Ryan’s team attributes Blackhawk’s win to their singular focus on boat speed. But being able to do that requires a lot of groundwork. They spent a lot of time making sure the boat was properly set up long before crossing the start line.

“We really felt like we were in tune with the tides all weekend, always going the correct direction at the right time,” says Ryan. “Great tactics helped us dig out of a couple of holes and extend leads.” And of course, Ryan says none of this could have been done without his crew. “We grew so much as a team over the course of the weekend. Everyone stayed positive when we had a bad start (or starts, sorry team) and worked even harder to move up the fleet. We pride ourselves on being the hardest hiking boat in the fleet, and worked through the various maneuvers, improving every subsequent set, douse and jibe. By the end of the weekend we were able to execute flawlessly crew work, and cap off the regatta victory with a first-place finish.”

— ross

**StFYC Spring One Design (Sr. 0t.)**

**J/105** — 1) Blackhawk, Ryan Simmons, 12 points; 2) Mojo, Jeff Littfin, 14; 3) Godot, Philip Laby, 23. (19 boats)

**Melges 24** — 1) Wilco, Doug Wilhelm, 8 points; 2) Posse, Jan Kostanecki, 14. (14 boats)

**Nothing Ventured** — 1) Three Boys and a Girl, Chris & Phil Perkins, 6 points; 2) Penelope, Charles Griffith, 16; 3) Snaps II, Knud Wibroe, 19. (10 boats)

Complete results at www.stfyc.com

For more racing news, subscribe to ‘Electonic Latitude online at www.latitude38.com.

March’s racing stories included: BAMA’s Doublehanded Farallones, San Diego to PV Race, Banderas Bay Regatta, StFYC Spring One Design, RYC Big Daddy Regatta, GGYC Seaweed Soup Midwinters, Extreme Sailing Series and more!
Fresh breeze and sunny conditions greeted racers at StFYC’s Spring One Design regatta. Clockwise from the upper left: ‘Cal Maritime’ prepares to hoist, Express 27s and J/105s looking for room at a crowded mark rounding; J/105s enjoying some breeze; the Express 27 ‘Opal’ returns from the heavy fog and large swell at Pt. Bonita; division series winners ‘Blackhawk’ (J/105) and ‘Get Happy!’ (Express 27) catch some breeze off the north tower; leeward mark roundings get a little hairy for a Melges 24 while others look for a lane; another competitive Knarr start, smiling ‘Get Happy!’ crew; fellow Express 27 ‘Elise’ cooking along.

— All photos Leslie Richter / www.rockskipper.com unless otherwise noted.

GGYC Manual Fagundes Seaweed Soup Midwinter Series

The final Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Regatta at Golden Gate YC on March 1 proved more exciting than usual. Two boats, Bill Moore’s Express 27 Shenanigans and Scott Eason’s Farr 30 Eight Ball, were tied for first place after five races in separate divisions. All else being equal, the tiebreaker came down to who had beaten more boats in the series — thus giving Scott the win. This was even more remarkable since Scott had protested the race committee over an OCS call in race three, which he then won.

— ross

GGYC MANUEL FAGUNDES SEAWEED SOUP SERIES FINAL (5r, 1t)

PHRF 1 — 1) Racer X, Farr 36, Gary Redelberger, 8 points; 2) California Condor, Antrim 40, Buzz Blackett, 9; 3) TNT, Tripp 43, Brad Cooper, 10. (7 boats)

PHRF 2 — 1) Eight Ball, Farr 30, Scott Eason, 4 points; 2) MadMen, J/111, Dorian Mckelvy, 13;

3) Ragtime, J/90, Trig Liljestrand, 13. (13 boats)

PHRF 3 — 1) Yucca, 8-Meter, Hank Easom, 6 points; 2) Hawkeye, IMX-38, Frank Morrow, 8; 3) Michael Rohde, Matt Siddens, and Scott Eason with the Manuel Fagundes Trophy.

PHRF 4 — 1) Shenanigans, Express 27, Bill Moore, 4 points; 2) Youngster, IOD, Ron Young, 8; 3) Xarifa, IOD, Paul Manning, 10. (10 boats)

PHRF 5 — 1) Eight Ball, Farr 30, Scott Eason, 4 points; 2) MadMen, J/111, Dorian Mckelvy, 13;

3) Ragtime, J/90, Trig Liljestrand, 13. (13 boats)

PHRF 6 — 1) Yucca, 8-Meter, Hank Easom, 6 points; 2) Hawkeye, IMX-38, Frank Morrow, 8; 3) Michael Rohde, Matt Siddens, and Scott Eason with the Manuel Fagundes Trophy.

PHRF 7 — 1) Shenanigans, Express 27, Bill Moore, 4 points; 2) Youngster, IOD, Ron Young, 8; 3) Xarifa, IOD, Paul Manning, 10. (10 boats)

CATALINA 34 — 1) Queimada, David Sanner, 5 points; 2) All Hall, Page Van Loben Sels, 10; 3) Sea Spirit, Kenneth Naylor, 13. (6 boats)

KNARR — 1) Fifty/Fifty, Brent Crawford, 6 points; 2) Narcissus, John Jenkins, 12; 3) Knarr 123, Don Taylor, 15. (11 Boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) Polperro, Peter Jeal, 5 points; 2) Nordic Star, Richard Keldsen, 8; 3) Thea, Chris Herrmann, 9. (7 boats)

Complete results at www.ggyc.com

More Race Results

SEQUOIA YC WINTER SERIES FINAL (5r, 1t)

SPINNAKER — 1) Head Rush, Antrim 27, Peter Weigt, 7 points; 2) Relentless, J/92, Tracy Rogers, 18; 3) Smokin’ J, J/29, Mark Bettis, 25. (17 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Pole Cat, Wyliecat 30, Dan Doud, 4 points; 2) Ohana, Catalina 36 Mkll, Dan Lockwood, 14; 3) Iowa, Hunter 380, Rick Dalton, 18. (7 boats)

Complete results at www.sequoiayc.org
ENCINAL YC JACK FROST MIDWINTERS
FINAL (8r, 2t)  PHRF <105 — 1) Twisted, Farr 40, Tony Pohl, 6 points; 2) Snowy Owl, Express 37, Jens Jensen, 10; 3) CruzSea Baby, Beneteau 10F, Brian Turner, 17. (7 boats)  SPORT BOATS — 1) JetStream, JS9000, Daniel Alvarez, 7 points; 2) Vitesse Too, Hobie 33, Grant Hayes, 19; 3) Outsider, Azzura 310, Greg Nelsen, 20. (5 boats)  WYLIECAT 30 — 1) Crinan II, Bill West, 12 points; 2) Whirlwind, Dan Benjamin, 16; 3) Uno, Brendan Meyer, 18. (6 boats)  PHRF >106 — 1) Shadowfax, Olson 25, Mark Simpson, 7 points; 2) Gig, Humboldt 30, Gil Sloan, 13; 3) Elusive, Olson 911s, John Schoenecker, 13 points. (7 boats)  SANTANA 22 — 1) Oreo, Garth Copenhaver, 10 points; 2) Pariah, Mike Kennedy, 17; 3) Meliki, Deb Fehr, 17. (8 boats)

Complete results at www.encinal.org

SAUSALITO YC MIDWINTER SERIES FINAL (4r, 0t)  SPINNAKER A — 1) Streaker, J/105, Ron Anderson, 6 points; 2) Escapade, Express 37, Nick Schmidt, 12; 3) Ohana, Beneteau 45f5, Steve Hocking, 13. (7 boats)  SPINNAKER C — 1) Gammon, Tartan Ten, Jeff Hutter, 6 points; 2) Youngster,IOD, Ron Young, 8; 3) Nancy, Wyliecat 30, Pat Broderick, 14. (7 boats)  NON-SPINNAKER D — 1) French Kiss, Beneteau Oceanis 350, Dave Burton, 7.5 points; 2) La Mer, Newport 30, Randy Grenier, 8.5 points; 3) Califa, Islander 36, Tim Busisiek, 10. (6 boats)  NON-SPINNAKER E — 1) Raccoon, Cal 20, Jim Snow, 12 points; 2) Just Em, Cal 20, Sally Clapper, 13; 3) Tackful, Santana 22, Frank Lawler, 15. (6 boats)  MULTIHULL — 1) Shadow, ProSail 40, Peter Stoneberg, 7 points. (1 boat)

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB MIDWINTER MADNESS FINAL (3r, 0t)  PHRF TOT — 1) Breakout, Santana 35, Lloyd Richey, 4 points; 2) Cappo Gato, Nonsuch 30, Sal Balistreri, 19; 3) Kai Manu, Cal 29, John Jaudzems, 20. (8 boats)  Complete results at www.bayviewboatclub.org

ISLAND YC ISLAND DAYS (5r, 1t)  PHRP<152 — 1) Wile E Coyote, Express 27, Dan Pruzan, 4 points; 2) Crinan II, Wyliecat 30, Don Martin, 10; 3) Taz!! Express 27, George Lythcott, 11. (5 boats)  PHRF 168 — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 6 points; 2) Bandido, Merit 25, George Gurrola, 7; 3) Faster Faster!, Merit 25, David Ross, 9 points (5 boats)  PHRF >152 — 1) Wings, Columbia 5.5, Mike Jackson, 6 points; 2) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Cartes, 8; 3) Boogie Woogie, Ranger 33, John Ratto, 11. (7 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Meliki, Santana 22, Deb Fehr, 4 points; 2) Loco 2, Mercury, Paul Mueller, 7; 3) Scrimshaw, Alerion Express 28, Michael Maurier, 12. (6 boats)  WILDERNESS 21 — 1) Gold Rush, Matt Denny, 5 points; 2) Slice, Mark Rommell, 8; 3) #21, Rich LeBlanc, 10. (3 boats)  Complete results at www.iyc.org

Great Vallejo Race Dates
We’re not foolin’! Here’s one more reminder that the dates for the Great Vallejo Race changed from the first weekend of May, as originally published by the Yacht Racing Association, to the last weekend in April, the 26th and 27th. Racers can sign up for the season opener regatta, which is also the first weekend of YRA’s Party Circuit, at www.yra.org. Registration closes on April 24.

Now in its 115th year (again, that’s no joke), the Vallejo Race remains so popular that YRA’s Spring #1 and the SSS Round the Rocks Race have shifted to May 3, and Sausalito YC moved their first Twin Island Race to April 19 to avoid the conflict. You can find an up-to-date schedule of races in April and early May in this month’s Calendar, which starts on page 12.

— chris
Meet the Charter Fleet:
A Wealth of Bay Sailing Options
When you see big crewed charter yachts breezing across the Bay, do you ever wonder what sort of people pay to sail on them? You may be surprised to learn that some charter guests are accomplished sailors who own their own boats.

When occasions arise that require a passenger capacity or special amenities that your own boat just can’t provide, you’ll be relieved to know that the Greater Bay Area charter fleet contains a vast collection of boat types to meet the needs of almost any special occasion.

A few examples are: wedding ceremonies or receptions, family reunions, sailboat races, private parties, divorce celebrations, you name it. As you’ll see in the following listings of large-capacity vessels (as well as the six-passenger boats we’ll present next month), there’s a great variety of boat types to choose from, including traditionally rigged schooners, modern former race boats and flat-sailing catamarans. All are accessible to folks of all ages with no sailing skills required whatsoever, as their charter prices include the services of professional crew. That said, participation in some of the sailing chores is often encouraged.

We’ve also updated what we hope is a comprehensive list of every drive-it-yourself bareboat available for hire in the Greater Bay Area (including Monterey Bay). There are roughly 250 of them and almost all are managed by sailing schools — usually called ‘clubs’ — that offer a full spectrum of courses, from basic sailing to coastal cruising and celestial navigation.

In most cases, you don’t have to be a member of the club to rent a boat, although nonmembers may pay somewhat higher rental prices. Be aware also that the first time you charter with a company you’ll probably have to do a ‘check-out’ with their staff so they’ll feel confident that you’re not going to run the pride of their fleet into a cruise ship. Getting checked out a few days in advance will save precious charter time.

The availability of this vast fleet can be a great resource for prospective boat buyers too. Are you in the market for a Beneteau, Catalina, Hunter or J/Boat? Renting lets you sample each of these boat types and others before pulling the trigger on that very expensive decision.

Bareboating for a weekend or longer can also be a great introduction to what the cruising life is all about. Not only can you practice trimming sails, but you can practice navigating, assessing tides and anchoring.

BAY AREA BAREBOATS
As the following list demonstrates, there is a wide variety of sail-it-yourself bareboats available for rent in the Bay Area. Compiled here are listings from the area’s principal companies (listed alphabetically). We’ve attempted to be as up-to-date and comprehensive as possible. We regret any errors or omissions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAILING SCHOOLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afterguard Sailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland &amp; Treasure Island (510) 533-1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:info@afterguard.net">info@afterguard.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.afterguard.net">www.afterguard.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri 14 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 26 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SMALL BOATS •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 30’ &amp; UNDER •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 31’ - 35’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• OVER 40’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• J World •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland, Puerto Vallarta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 910-1101, (510) 271-4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:info@afterguard.net">info@afterguard.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.clubnautique.net">www.clubnautique.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• OVER 40’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Modern Sailing School &amp; Club •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sausalito, Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 343-SAIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:marmand@clubnautique.net">marmand@clubnautique.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.clubnautique.net">www.clubnautique.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 30’ &amp; UNDER •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 30’ &amp; UNDER •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 30’ &amp; UNDER •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 31’ - 35’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 36’ - 40’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• OVER 40’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• J World •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland, Puerto Vallarta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 910-1101, (510) 271-4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:info@afterguard.net">info@afterguard.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.clubnautique.net">www.clubnautique.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• OVER 40’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Modern Sailing School &amp; Club •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sausalito, Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 343-SAIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:marmand@clubnautique.net">marmand@clubnautique.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.clubnautique.net">www.clubnautique.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 30’ &amp; UNDER •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 30’ &amp; UNDER •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 30’ &amp; UNDER •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 31’ - 35’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 36’ - 40’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• OVER 40’ •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• J World •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakland, Puerto Vallarta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 910-1101, (510) 271-4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:info@afterguard.net">info@afterguard.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.clubnautique.net">www.clubnautique.net</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Crewed Charter Vessels
'Multi-Passenger' Vessels (7+)
(alphabetically)

**Adventure Cat**
This 55-ft catamaran was built specifically for chartering on SF Bay. One of the fastest local charters, she’s been clocked at 20 knots. Guests can ride on the open-air trampoline, forward, or within the sheltered salon.

- Carries up to 48 passengers.
- Berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, in San Francisco.
- Available for scheduled sails daily (individually ticketed), private group charters, and special events, including weddings, whale watching and corporate programs.

**Adventure Cat 2**
This 65-ft cat, like her older sister (above), is fast and fun, but can carry twice as many passengers. For really big groups, consider chartering both boats and sail together in tandem.

- Carries up to 99 passengers.
- Berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, in San Francisco.
- Available for private group charters and special events, including weddings and corporate programs.

**Modern Sailing School & Club**
Sausalito (800) 995-1668 | molie@modernsailing.com
www.modernsailing.com

**J World**
Oakland, Puerto Vallarta | Hunter 41 (1) AL |
(800) 910-1101, (510) 271-4780 | Beneteau 41 (4) AL, SA |
info@sailing-jworld.com | Jeanneau 40 SA |
www.sailing-jworld.com | Pryde 42 |

**OCSC**
Berkeley (800) 223-2984 | info@ocsailing.com
www.ocsailing.com

**J24 (22)**
 Olson 25 (4) | Catalina 30 (3) |

**31’ - 35’**
Beneteau 31
C&C: 31
Beneteau 33
Beneteau 35

**36’ - 40’**
Beneteau 36.7
Beneteau 37 (2)
38’ Seawind 1160 Cat

**40’ - 50’**
Santa Cruz 50

**OVER 40’**
Santa Cruz 50

- **OVER 40’**
Santa Cruz 50

- **OVER 40’**
Santa Cruz 50

**30’ & UNDER**

- **30’ & UNDER**
Pearson 27

- **31’ - 40’**
Celestial 32
Santa Cruz 33

- **30’ & UNDER**
Beneteau 40

- **31’ - 35’**
Beneteau 31

- **36’ - 40’**
Beneteau 36 cat

- **40’ - 50’**
Santa Cruz 50

- **50’ & OVER**
Santa Cruz 50

**31’ - 35’**
Beneteau 31

- **31’ - 35’**
Beneteau 31

- **36’ - 40’**
Beneteau 36 cat

- **40’ - 50’**
Santa Cruz 50

**J World**
Oakland, Puerto Vallarta | Hunter 41 (1) AL |
(800) 910-1101, (510) 271-4780 | Beneteau 41 (4) AL, SA |
info@sailing-jworld.com | Jeanneau 40 SA |
www.sailing-jworld.com | Pryde 42 |

**OCSC**
Berkeley (800) 223-2984 | info@ocsailing.com
www.ocsailing.com

**J24 (22)**
 Olson 25 (4) | Catalina 30 (3) |

**31’ - 35’**
Beneteau 31
C&C: 31
J105 (34)
J109 (35)

**36’ - 40’**
Beneteau 36 cat
Beneteau 373
**OF CHARTERING**

**Argosy Venture** This 101-ft Nevins motorsailer also offers expeditions beyond the Golden Gate. Built as a private luxury yacht in 1947, her bright-work and period styling are an eye-catching sight when she roars across the Bay at 12 knots.
- Carries up to 12 passengers.

**Bay Lady** At 90 feet in length, she is the largest Coast Guard ‘certified’ traditional sailing vessel on the West Coast. Built of steel for chartering, her design combines modern strength and safety features with an old-time sail plan. Guests are invited to participate in sailing this great schooner.
- Certified for 90 passengers (most comfortable with about 70-75).
- Berthed at South Beach Harbor, San Francisco (next to AT&T Ballpark).
- Private groups, weddings, celebrations, corporate offsites, Angel Island BBQs, baseball parties to McCovey Cove, some scheduled sailings (individually ticketed Brunch & Sunset Cruises). (415) 543-7333; rendezvous@earthlink.net; www.rendezvous-charters.com

**Bay Wolf** This pedigreed Santa Cruz 50 ocean racer is a veteran of many Hawaii and Mexico races. With her new mast, rigging and other upgrades, she promises fast, exhilarating Bay sailing.
- Certified to carry up to 24 passengers, but focuses on groups up to 16.

**Caprice** This lovely, Australian-built, Seawind 1160 was delivered to SF Bay by owners, Dan and Carol Seifers. Dan holds a LSCG Master’s license and is an ASA instructor qualified to teach on catamarans and monohulls.
- Carries up to 12 passengers.

**Cat Ballou** Originally a Caribbean charter yacht, this is a sweet-sailing Catana 42 catamaran. Chuck is a management consultant by trade, and

**Caprice has crossed the Pacific.**
- Berthed in Point Richmond.
- Available for private charters, special events, intimate weddings, corporate events, preparation for bareboat catamaran charters, private celebrations of life with ash scattering and sailing instruction.
- (510) 232-5820; seifers@pacbell.net; www.sailing-caprice.com

**Cat Ballou** is ideal for ‘teambuilding.’

---

**San Francisco Sailing School & Club** (415) 378-4887 www.sailinglessons.sf.com
- 36’ - 40’
- 30’ & UNDER
- Ranger 23 (5)
- Columbia 23
- Catalina 27
- Islander 36

**Spinnaker Sailing of Redwood City** (650) 363-1390 (membership required) www.spinnakersailing.com
- 30’ & UNDER
- Cat 24 (1)
- Merit 25 (12)
- Catalina 27 (5)
- Hunter 33 (1)
- Beneteau 39 (1)

**Tradewinds Sailing School & Club**
- Marina Bay, Richmond
- (510) 232-7999
- staff@tradewindsailing.com
- www.TradewindsSailing.com
- Brickyard Cove / Richmond Marina Bay

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

**Cal Sailing Club** www.cal-sailing.org (membership required)
- 30’ & UNDER
- Lasers (12)
- Catalina 16.5 (4)
- Santee 25 (2)
- Sailing Education Adventures
- www.sfsailing.org
- 30’ & UNDER
- Laser Bahia (8)
- JY15 (7)
- RS Vision
- Precision 15 (2)
- Laser (2)
- Bytes (2)
- Merit 25 (2)
- Capri 25 (2)
- Pearson Commander (3)

**April, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 1/4**
specializes in teambuilding and private charters.
- Carries up to 12 passengers.
- Berthed at Schoonmaker Marina, Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, special events and corporate charters, including teambuilding.
- (855) 724-5736; chuck@sanfranciscosailing.com; www.sanfranciscosailing.com

**Chardonnay I I I**: This sleek Santa Cruz 70 is one of the most popular charters on Monterey Bay. Custom built for fast sailing, she offers a wide array of themed charters and corporate teambuilding.

- Carries up to 49 passengers.
- Berthed at Santa Cruz Harbor.
- Custom private charters, ash scattering, wine tasting, sunset cruising, corporate teambuilding.
- (831) 423-1213; charters@chardonnay.com; www.chardonnay.com

**Derek M. Baylis**: This 65-ft wishbone ketch with a large rear deck and yacht-like living quarters, provides a safe, comfortable, fast, and environment-friendly platform for fun corporate, teambuilding or individual charter events, and marine education cruises.
- Carries up to 35 passengers for day charters or 12 passengers for overnights.
- Berthed at Richmond Marina, with pickup opportunities in San Francisco or Marina Bay.
- Available for corporate events or individually ticketed scheduled celebrations, public holiday parties, and marine education sailings.
- (415) 580-0335; sail@wyliecharters.com; www.wyliecharters.com

**Desiderata**: This elegant Islander Freeport 41 can cruise the Bay and Gate, sail to the Giants, picnic at Angel Island, or voyage overnight to Napa for winery visits, all on a stable, dry and speedy center cockpit ketch.
- Carries up to six passengers.
- Departures from San Francisco, East Bay and Marin.
- Available for all kinds of small events, custom trips.
- (415) 259-7695; staffordjm1@gmail.com; www.desideratasailing.com

**Eros**. This exquisite 103-ft schooner was built in the UK in 1939 for aristocracy. A museum-quality restoration of her was recently completed, making her one of the Bay Area’s most eye-catching yachts.
- Carries up to 12 passengers.
- Berthed at Sugar Dock, Santa Fe Channel, Richmond.
- Available for private group charters, special events including weddings and corporate events, and for long-term charters in the Pacific N.W. this coming summer.
- (510) 232-4282; bodle.grace@gmail.com; www.schoonereros.com

**Freda B**: 80-ft Luxury schooner built along the lines of traditional coastal schooners from the mid-1800’s. Restored in Bristol fashion, with the creature comforts of a fine yacht: knowledgeable crew, flat screen TV, iPod compatible, excellent catering paired with Sonoma and Napa Valley wines.
- Carries: up to 49 passengers.
- Berthed at Sausalito Yacht Harbor.
- Available for: Private day charters including:
Glory Days is a Morgan Out Island 51 staysail ketch. This luxury yacht is comfortable, fun and a great boat in the high winds of San Francisco Bay. • Carries up to 42 passengers. • Berthed at Pelican Harbor. • Available for corporate teambuilding and private parties.

Bay cruises, weddings, rehearsal dinners, bachelor(ette) parties, networking events, reunions, holiday dinners, dolphin/whale watching, backwater California vacations, singles events.

• (888) SFO-BOAT or (415) 678-0707; justdreamingyacht@gmail.com; www.justdreamingyacht.com

Nehemiah: This classic wooden ketch has circumnavigated twice, under previous owners. Solidly built and traditionally rigged, she is an ideal platform for pleasure sailing, as well as hands-on training, including “at-risk” youth sail training, the captain’s true passion.

• Carries up to 29 passengers. • Berthed at D Dock, Richmond, Marina Bay, 2600 Spinnaker Way.

Just Dreaming: Her teak and mahogany hull give a smooth, comfortable ride. Three staterooms, two heads (one with shower), full galley, and a luxurious Gatsby-era main salon. Forward and aft decks allow plenty of space for socializing.

• Certified for 42 passengers and a crew of two. • South Beach Harbor, San Francisco. • Available for AT&T Park parties, birthdays.

• (415) 331-0444; info@schoonerfredab.com; www.schoonerfredab.com

The schooner ‘Freda B’ can carry 49.

Teambuilding, weddings/elopements, memorials, birthdays, and custom special events. Individually ticketed sails available weekly February-November.

• (415) 331-0444; info@schoonerfredab.com; www.schoonerfredab.com

Gas Light: This 72-ft schooner is a modern example of an 1874 SF Bay scow schooner. With a bright, comfortable cabin, plenty of on-deck seating, and a stable sailing experience. Offering a glimpse into SF’s maritime history plus a hands-on sailing experience.

• USCG certified for up to 49 passengers.
• Berthed at Schoonmaker Point Marina, Sausalito.
• Available for private group charters; special events, corporate outings and teambuilding, weddings, birthday parties and educational excursions on the Bay.

• (415) 331-2769; gaslightcharters@gmail.com; www.gaslightcharters.com

Are “Californians Dreaming?”

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!

Conch Charters

www.conchcharters.com

(800) 521-8939

www.sailtmm.com

1-800-633-0155

British Virgin Islands  Belize  The Grenadines

TMM Yacht Charters

We’re the Real Deal. Real People. Surreal Places.

“Let us show you around our backyard.”

Barney & Lin Crook Owners of TMM for 32 years

Are “Californians Dreaming?”

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!
We've got you covered from Alaska to Costa Rica to Polynesia in seven different cruising guides.

We've been telling cruisers where to go since 1984!

Travel Guides • Gerry’s Charts • Ships Store

www.charliescharts.com
OF CHARTERING

Tahoe Cruises’ 65-ft catamaran is the ideal venue to experience the beauty and thrill of Monterey Bay for novices and seasoned sailors alike. • Carries up to 49 passengers. • Berthed at Santa Cruz Yacht Harbor. • Public 1-hour, 1.5-hour and special event sails run May to October. Private charters available year-round. Wine tasting, live music, whale watching, afternoon and sunset sails. • (831) 818-3645; sailingsantacruz@gmail.com; www.oneillyachtcharters.com

Woodwind II: At 55-ft, she’s the largest sailing charter boat on Lake Tahoe. With 1,500 square feet of sail, she can blast across the lake at 20 knots. Amenities include full bar, sundeck, two underwater observation windows, fully enclosed main salon with seating for 36.

USA 76: 84-ft America’s Cup IACC yacht that raced in the 2003 Louis Vuitton Cup in NZ. America’s Cup champion Brad Webb brought her to the Bay to share the thrills of pro racing in a rare, participatory experience. • Carries up to 20 passengers. • Berthed at Pier 39 in San Francisco. • Available for 2.5-hour ticketed sails and custom private events. • (415) 990-9992; info@acsailingSF.com; www.ACsailingSF.com

Yukon Jack: Check out the adrenal thrill of blasting across the Bay on this ultralight Santa Cruz 50. A former ocean racer, she once sailed from San Francisco to Tahiti in an impressive 19 days. • Carries up to 25 passengers (most comfortable 16-18). • Berthed at South Beach Harbor, San Francisco. • Private group charters, weddings, celebrations, corporate offsites and our most popular Angel Island BBQ. • (415) 543-7333; rendezvous@earthlink.net; www.rendezvous-charter.com

Now that you’ve checked out the Bay Area’s bareboat fleet and been introduced to the large-capacity crewed charter yachts, be sure to check back next month, when we’ll feature the more intimate ‘six-pack’ boats.
— andy

Latitude 38 REUNION PARTY

For Baja Ha-Ha, Pacific Puddle Jump Sailors & West Coast Circumnavigators

FRIDAY, APRIL 11
6 pm • Booth 219/221

Meet Chrissy Fields

• Reunite with past friends • Plan your 2014 Ha-Ha
• Or, like in Mexico, relax with cruising friends

www.latitude38.com www.baja-haha.com

For Baja Ha-Ha, Pacific Puddle Jump Sailors & West Coast Circumnavigators

FRIDAY, APRIL 11
6 pm • Booth 219/221

Meet Chrissy Fields

• Reunite with past friends • Plan your 2014 Ha-Ha
• Or, like in Mexico, relax with cruising friends

www.latitude38.com www.baja-haha.com
With reports this month from Ppalu in Sint Maarten, where one hull was holed; from Pincoya on the hard way back from New Zealand; from the Wanderer on the differences between Mexico and the Caribbean; from Cocokai on passage from Cape Town to St. Helena; from Maya on the charms of Bequia; from Mintaka on hailing in Panama; and Cruise Notes.

Cat Ppalu — Spronk 75 Cat
D Randy West, ’HQ’ Roberson
The Partial Sinking of Ppalu
(Sint Maarten, Netherlands Antilles)

There was bad news out of Sint Maarten on March 8, which was also the second day of racing in the three-day Heineken Regatta. D Randy West, noted Caribbean character and big-cat racer, had spent the day racing aboard the Gunboat 62 Tribe. Joanne, aka HQ, his girlfriend as well as the quiet yin to his loquacious yang, picked him up after the race. They planned on returning to their 75-ft cat Ppalu for dinner.

Ppalu is the 13th and largest of the 50 or so catamarans designed by the prolific Dutchman Peter Spronk, who designed many of the early big charter cats in the Caribbean after moving to the West Indies from South Africa. “If it’s not a cat, it’s a dog”, was the taunt back in the day. Many of his cats are still in full charter service.

Having been built on the shores of St. Martin’s Simpson Bay Lagoon, Ppalu was carried to the water by human hands — including those of D Randy — in 1975. French sailing legend Eric Taberly was slated to race her across the Atlantic in the Route de Rhum, but something came up, so she was raced as Paul Ricard with wider 28-ft beam made all the way, for as a diver soon discovered, she was badly holed. And with all of D Randy’s tools in that hull.

"Buzzard luck on the sinking of Ppalu," D Randy later wrote. "My bad as it was I who put out 60 feet of chain 59 feet from the corner of the reef. I had anchored there many, many times with my 60-ft Spronk cat Steadfast and never had a problem, but Ppalu’s 4-foot starboard hull from submerging to deck level any way, for a diver soon discovered, she was badly holed. And with all of D Randy’s tools in that hull.

The next day the big wounded cat was hauled at Bobby’s Mega Yacht Yard, where the full extent of the damage became obvious — 20 feet of the bottom of the starboard hull ripped open and a couple of stringers badly damaged. It’s all repairable, of course, as all it takes is marine ply, glue — and a pile of money. There are lots of very wealthy people sailing the Caribbean on big sailing yachts, but D Randy is not one of them. He’s been trying to restore and run a very large older cat on a budget and with donations from many members of the marine industry. This is a very big hit.

Did we mention the cat’s insurance had just lapsed? After all, what could happen to her?

The day after the sinking, D Randy — whom the Wanderer and de Mallorca have known separately longer than they have known each other — was uncharacteristically discouraged. "HQ and I are..."
IN LATITUDES

It was time for us to head back to Mexico for more cruising and to pursue land adventures in South America. How to get back to Mexico was a common subject of discussion among the cruising fleet in the South Pacific. We always returned to the idea of taking the more adventurous route: sail east from New Zealand at 40°S around the end of May when the west-wind belts have moved farther north, toward the Australs or Gambiers of French Polynesia. From there we would sail to Tahiti and the Tuamotus, and then continue on to the Marquesas, the northeasternmost islands of French Polynesia. We would then sail northeast from the Marquesas in November, when the hurricane season was over in the Northern Hemisphere and the trades would — hopefully — be lighter.

We could then make landfall anywhere along the long mainland coast of Mexico or Central America.

It took us two years to prepare for the trip, as we had to spend six months in Fiji, then a month in Vanuatu, so we could arrive 'late' in New Zealand. This meant we could stay our six months in Kiwiland and not have to leave too early for our jumping-off weather window.

We left Opua last May 30. The first thing you realize when you leave the comfort of land for the Southern Ocean is that you are on your own. There isn't much vessel traffic down there. Second, you have to deal with the unpredictability of the weather, as there is no shelter for thousands of miles. You also have to wear fleeces and flannels the whole time, as we had air temps of 55° to 60°.

We left on a beautiful, light-air day, and had the same mild conditions for a number of days. This was a good thing, because we hadn't been at sea for six months, and because even though Gloria takes Stugeron, she still gets seasick. The mellow start might have helped her keep from getting seasick the whole time — despite the very rough weather we would encounter later.

We expected the voyage to take 20 to 25 days. Rene and Cheryl on Gypsy Blues left when we did, so we set up a local net. We also checked in with the Pacific Seafarer’s net daily.

The second day out, the wind freshened from the west and we were able to sail a rolly wing-on-wing course. Our water world was wonderful a week later, as we'd adjusted to our daily routine of watches, getting weather GRIBs and faxes, and periodic updates from weather.
guru Bob McDavitt. And we did plenty of reading. To think we had worried endlessly about making this supposedly adventurous passage!

But we should have worried, as day eight found us preparing to deal with the changing weather pattern. Our 2500-mile journey from New Zealand to French Polynesia was almost entirely within that part of the wind world known as the Southern Variables, aka the 'horse latitudes', which feature traveling highs and lows. In this part of the Southern Ocean, high and low pressure systems move from west to east at a pace of several hundred miles a day. We could travel about 100 to 150 miles a day, so we were continually being overtaken by alternating highs and lows.

Nine hundred miles into our trip, at about 37°S 168°W, we had two weather systems go over us. The wind had increased to 25-29 knots from the ESE, and we steered on a close reach heading northeast. We carried just a triple-reefed main and was towing the drogue. We were having constant 30-40 knot winds and seas to 24 feet.

During the first part of the passage, when everything was wonderful, we had seriously contemplated sailing east to the Galapagos via the Southern Ocean, instead of our original plan of the Marquesas and directly to Mexico. That plan had been totally forgotten in the bad weather.

After 13 days at sea, we had sailed 1,200 miles, but had only made 880 miles to the good. Doing a 180° turn back toward New Zealand, with a northerly twist to circle around the 1042 high, and the Squash Zone resulting from a collision with a low, caused us to lose a lot of forward progress.

When the storm abated, we were alive and well at 25°S 174°W, with only minor injuries. And we still had our big Jordan Series Drogue in reserve in case things got really bad. Our Island Packet 44 was holding up well, as we only found a couple of small leaks.

The six months that we'd spent in New Zealand replacing the standing rigging, reworking the sails, and getting a new dodger, bimini and stern pulpit lee cloths to help keep water out of the cockpit, really helped. So did rebuilding the wind

The huge waves that crashed over our boat sent blue water coming in through sealed dorade vents. They also sent water sideways under our dodger and our closed and covered companionway cover, soaking our galley floor and aft stateroom sole. Getting around on the boat was a serious adventure that had to be timed with the waves, boat pitches, and how far it was to the next handhold or foothold. Four-point contact was highly recommended in these conditions. For instance, two feet, one butt, and one hand, or two hands, a shoulder or thigh, and one foot.

During the first part of the trip, with 50-knot winds. They hove to and survived.

Another huge high approached us after that. McDavitt said it’s only been in recent years that he’s seen such highs in this part of the Pacific, with hardly a low in between. It was just our bad luck, as the next couple of days the conditions worsened. It was amazing to go out into the cockpit and look out at the huge waves, spray and spume, with the storm petrels dancing through the watery mountains and valleys. Pincoya still had a triple-reefed main and was towing the drogue. We were having constant 30-40 knot winds and seas to 24 feet.

Gloria was thrown out of her berth and got a black eye to go with a sprained wrist. Gene ripped a fin tip from trying to hang on to a post. Everything on the boat found the lowest possible place to rest — including us! We had to switch computers as one took a dive to the cabin sole and would no longer print.

Waves hitting the boat sounded like logs colliding, and blue water was going over the entire boat. Fortunately, neither of us got seasick — probably because we took Stugeron twice a day.

We were nervous when the storm first hit, but after the first 24 hours it felt as if we could make it through the next four days. But was disheartening to have to backtrack. Wetnose was on the same passage that we were, but a day ahead, and thus not positioned to turn back. They ended up in the Squash Zone with 50-knot winds. They hove to and survived.

But we should have worried, as day eight found us preparing to deal with the changing weather pattern. Our 2500-mile journey from New Zealand to French Polynesia was almost entirely within that part of the wind world known as the Southern Variables, aka the 'horse latitudes', which feature traveling highs and lows. In this part of the Southern Ocean, high and low pressure systems move from west to east at a pace of several hundred miles a day. We could travel about 100 to 150 miles a day, so we were continually being overtaken by alternating highs and lows.

Nine hundred miles into our trip, at about 37°S 168°W, we had two weather systems go over us. The wind had increased to 25-29 knots from the ESE, and we steered on a close reach heading northeast. We carried just a triple-reefed main and was towing the drogue. We were having constant 30-40 knot winds and seas to 24 feet.

Gloria was thrown out of her berth and got a black eye to go with a sprained wrist. Gene ripped a fin tip from trying to hang on to a post. Everything on the boat found the lowest possible place to rest — including us! We had to switch computers as one took a dive to the cabin sole and would no longer print.

The huge waves that crashed over our boat sent blue water coming in through sealed dorade vents. They also sent water sideways under our dodger and our closed and covered companionway cover, soaking our galley floor and aft stateroom sole. Getting around on the boat was a serious adventure that had to be timed with the waves, boat pitches, and how far it was to the next handhold or foothold. Four-point contact was highly recommended in these conditions. For instance, two feet, one butt, and one hand, or two hands, a shoulder or thigh, and one foot.

During the first part of the passage, when everything was wonderful, we had seriously contemplated sailing east to the Galapagos via the Southern Ocean, instead of our original plan of the Marquesas and directly to Mexico. That plan had been totally forgotten in the bad weather.

After 13 days at sea, we had sailed 1,200 miles, but had only made 880 miles to the good. Doing a 180° turn back toward New Zealand, with a northerly twist to circle around the 1042 high, and the Squash Zone resulting from a collision with a low, caused us to lose a lot of forward progress.

When the storm abated, we were alive and well at 25°S 174°W, with only minor injuries. And we still had our big Jordan Series Drogue in reserve in case things got really bad. Our Island Packet 44 was holding up well, as we only found a couple of small leaks.

The six months that we'd spent in New Zealand replacing the standing rigging, reworking the sails, and getting a new dodger, bimini and stern pulpit lee cloths to help keep water out of the cockpit, really helped. So did rebuilding the wind
generator and adding new batteries. Part of good 'luck' — and survival — is a result of thorough preparation.

After the high moved east, and with the top of a low approaching, we finally got to turn NE on a reach with winds at 15 to 20 knots out of the WNW. This allowed us to sail at 6 to 7 knots, and finally east in the direction we wanted to go. Forty-knot squalls developed at night to keep us entertained.

Day 15 brought a sunny morning followed by more clouds in the afternoon. It seemed to be a pattern in this area. We were now at 29°S 165°W, and well east of our previous most easterly position. And we were still riding the top of the low that was moving by. After receiving another passage update from McDavitt, we made sail changes to broad reach to the east. This was more comfortable and would get us east faster — which was important, since McDavitt was predicting a new low forming northeast of us that would give us easterly headwinds! We needed to be far enough east to be able to use the easterlies to go NNE to Raivavae.

As the new weather pattern approached, we had several brilliant days sailing with westerlies. Then the breeze gradually clocked around to WSW, SW, and S, and increased to 20-30 knots, rising higher in squalls. We were in a minor Squash Zone and sailing with a third reef, staysail, and hanky of a jib. Our downwind sail became a beam reach, and as the winds rotated to the east, we became close hauled, forereaching into 20+ knots, with Pincoya frequently getting buried under waves. It was a rough ride once again.

Above decks, chafe was an issue, as several lines were damaged. Some spots were wrapped with sail-repair tape to get them through the passage. We forged on, hoping the high would move east soon, and allow northerlies to scoot us the last 120 miles to our destination. We were so looking forward to the three-inch waves of a lagoon!

The sky finally cleared and the weather changed. With northerly breezes at midnight, we turned SE to begin our approach. The wind gradually changed to more NW. Now motorsailing, we were able to close haul the last 30 miles to Raivavae with beautiful sunny skies.

After 23 mostly hard days at sea, we arrived on June 22 to anchor in the calm waters off the village of Roirua. To say the least, we were glad to be away from the high winds and large seas of the 30th to 40th latitudes of the Southern Hemisphere! But we never feared for our lives.

Although this had been our longest and roughest passage to date, in overall terms it sure was better than our Puddle Jump in 2010. The difference was fewer repairs because Pincoya was far better prepared for real blue ocean cruising — although she had been as well prepared as most boats for the Puddle Jump.

For the record, prior to starting the Puddle Jump, Gloria, 62, had only done two two-week sails on Gene's (68) Balboa 26 in the Sea of Cortez, and only one overnight passage. Nonetheless, we'd both take the same route back from New Zealand again.

— gene and gloria 01/15/2014

Mexico and the Caribbean
The Wanderer
The Differences Between The Two (Mill Valley)

Our having just come from several months in Mexico to several months in the Caribbean, the differences are striking:

Big winds result in big seas, and the combination results in spray all over the boat. You get this all winter in the Caribbean, but not Mexico.
1) The wind blows in the Caribbean. According to Scotty DiBlasio, skipper of the 65-ft schooner Juno, and many others who have been around all season, the 'Christmas Trades' started blowing hard mid-November, a month earlier than usual, and didn’t let up until late February. 'It wasn’t blowing 20 to 25 knots for a week and then lightening up for two days before blowing hard again,' said Scotty. 'It just never stopped blowing.' So no, this isn’t a Pacific Coast breeze that blows onshore in the afternoon, offshore at night, and dies in the wee hours.

2) The open ocean is rougher in the Caribbean. See item #1, plus the fact that swells pour in from the open Atlantic.

3) There are countless more sailboats in the Caribbean. We take 'the Caribbean' to mean the ellipse of islands on eastern fringe of the Caribbean Sea, starting with Puerto Rico in the northwest and ending with Trinidad in the south. This includes nine separate countries and more than 20 major islands in about a 600-mile arc. As you might imagine, there are also more anchorages, chandleries, boatyards and every other sailboat-related thing in the Caribbean.

Fish soup, two fish smothered in shrimp, bread, rice, guacamole, a Malibu after-dinner drink, a banana dessert and all the tequila you can drink. $11.

4) Even though there are many more anchorages in the Caribbean, there are also many more boats, so it’s easier to find an uncrowded or empty anchorage in mainland, particularly in the Sea of Cortez. Charter bases in the Caribbean mean packed anchorages.

5) People are much more friendly to strangers in Mexico. Except for a few bureaucrats, Mexicans are happy to do whatever they can do to help you, whether it’s carry a couple of heavy boxes up the dock or run to the store to buy something for dinner that isn’t listed on the restaurant menu. And they do it with a genuine smile.

There are friendly and helpful people in the Caribbean, too, but the percentage isn’t nearly as high as it is in Mexico. And so help us, there is a legion of people in the West Indies, many of them inexplicably in the service industry, who are put out by even the most basic requests that fall well within their job description. Service with animosity. And while once again there are exceptions, don’t even get us started on some of the customs and immigration officials.

6) Mariners in the Caribbean — be they fishermen, big boat crews running crew dinghies, or locals with powerful joyboats — recklessly drive their boats at top speed, even through crowded anchorages. Forty knots through the Soper’s Hole anchorage at night? ‘Ya mon! Did you see me?!’ You’d expect people to get killed, and it happens. Just a few weeks ago, in fact, at Tortola’s Road Town Harbor at 5 p.m., for God’s sake. Panga fishermen in Mexico often drive like cowboys, but compared to many in the Caribbean, they operate boats like cautious old ladies.

7) The Caribbean is waaaay more expensive than Mexico, especially when it comes to dining out. Doña and the Wanderer could dine out all over the place in Mexico at sit down places for less than $25, drinks included, or where we are allowed to bring wine without a corkage charge. And many times dinner for two — as in delicious tacos on the street — comes to $7 or less. There is no cheap food in the Caribbean. Any kind of sit-down place is going to be well over $50 for a couple of drinks and appetizers, and basic dinners for two are going to start at $100 with a couple of drinks and wine. Furthermore, the food in Mexico tends to be better and fresher — particularly the fruits, veggies, fish and meat. On the other hand, the food in Mexico tends to be similar throughout the very large country, while there is more variation in the Caribbean. Creole, French, Indian, or Chinese, anyone?

8) Cruisers in the Caribbean are a much more international group than in Mexico. See this month’s Changes for confirmation. In Mexico, almost all cruisers are from the United States or Canada.

9) The partying is far more exuberant in the Caribbean than in Mexico. Much of it is thanks to the countless ‘party-till-you-drop’ folks on bareboats, plus the hormone-driven young crew who work on the many big yachts. Train Dominos with friends often constitutes a big night for folks on boats in Mexico. In the Caribbean, it’s heavy drinking and smoking.
I haven’t done an update about our travels since October, so I had one of my crew write up his perspective on the trip. Currently we are halfway across the South Atlantic on our way from St. Helena to Salvador, Brazil. We are cruising along in light tradewinds, which are a pleasant change from the wild conditions we had coming down the coast of South Africa. We have 1,200 miles to go, so hopefully we’ll reach Salvador in eight or nine days. Now, for crewman David Hochstadter’s report:

It was a dream come true for Michelle Robb and myself to do a transatlantic crossing. We met Greg after a Wednesday night race at the Royal Natal YC in Durban, South Africa, in October of last year. A friend of mine had told me that there was an American on a 65-ft schooner moored at International Jetty who was looking for crew. I approached Greg and introduced myself that evening. Over a beer, I asked if we could join him. The end of the visit were invited to join the boat for the trip to Brazil.

We set sail from Durban on January 26, and headed down the South African coast toward Cape Town in a nice 15-knot northeasterly breeze. At first I was a little apprehensive, as only two of us on the big schooner were competent crew, and because from previous racing experience I knew that the ‘Wild Coast’ has a nasty reputation for infamous southwesternly storms that create huge seas in a matter of hours. And there is nowhere to hide.

10) Boats are bigger and newer in the Caribbean. No matter if you’re in the BVIs, St. Martin, Antigua, or St. Barth, 150-ft sailboats and 250-ft motor yachts are not uncommon. Plus the charterboat fleets are constantly being upgraded with the latest in monohulls and multihulls.

11) Personal safety on boats is a real concern in the Caribbean, whereas it hasn’t been an issue in Mexico. For reasons we don’t understand, gratuitous violence, in addition to robbery, is too common in the Caribbean. In just the last six months, a woman from San Diego was slashed in the face and back with a machete while on her boat near Union Island; an older Brit man was slashed to death on his boat in front of his wife at St. Lucia; two older cruising couples were attacked with machetes on their boats in supposedly lovey-dovey Bequia; and a shot fired by fleeing thieves struck the mast of the victim’s boat in the normally safe British Virgins. The chances of your being attacked on a boat in the Caribbean are relatively low, but if you’re attacked, it’s likely the perpetrators will try to kill you just for the fun of it. This isn’t true in Mexico.

12) The waters in the Caribbean are clearer than in most of Mexico.

13) Mexico has far more fish, and way more sea and bird life.

Mexico and the Caribbean are about as different as two places can be. Both have their pros and cons. We can’t live without both of them.

— latitude/rs 03/15/2014
we got closer to the coast, the wind and speed over ground of up to 14.8 knots! As we had wind speeds up to 48 knots, and the next few hours. He later noted that Greg ran back to the helm to drive for soaked.

the table. We all hung on, but we all got as there was water up to the height of us in the cockpit! it looked like a bath, copious amount of water over all three sprang up over the side and dumped a companionway. Suddenly a huge wave when Greg popped his head out of the ing and wet weather gear for the night. We were all changing into dry cloth-

I could tell we were off Port Alfred!

seas knocked us onto our starbard rail. strained to keep us on track as 12-ft 'Rocko' our reliable Autohelm autopilot, and red as they raced past us, and be sailing in big seas through the night. High cirrus clouds gloomed pink, orange and red as they raced past us, and 'Rocko' our reliable Autohelm autopilot, strained to keep us on track as 12-ft seas knocked us onto our starbard rail. I could tell we were off Port Alfred!

We were all changing into dry clothing and wet weather gear for the night when Greg popped his head out of the companionway. Suddenly a huge wave sprang up over the side and dumped a copious amount of water over all three of us in the cockpit! it looked like a bath, as there was water up to the height of the table. We all hung on, but we all got soaked.

Greg ran back to the helm to drive for the next few hours. He later noted that we had wind speeds up to 48 knots, and speed over ground of up to 14.8 knots! As we got closer to the coast, the wind and waves both died down. We all changed and settled in for the rest of the night.

The next morning Greg managed to get a five-day weather GRIB that showed another front coming up from Cape Town, so we put in at Port Elizabeth. A fisherman friend organized a free berth next to the fishing boats. So the first leg of our voyage was complete, and it included a 235-mile day. Greg said they hadn’t done that in eight years of cruising. Hats off to the old South African coast for a bit of excitement.

Another precarious area of sailing was our next leg, the 483 miles from Port Elizabeth to Cape Town, where the Agulhas current runs from Mossel Bay to Cape Point. We decided to wait two days for the front to pass, then ignored superstition by leaving on a Friday morning. The rest of the voyage was easy, and we sailed by the famous surf towns of Cape St Francis and Jeffreys Bay. Four days later we arrived in Cape Town, rounding the Cape of Good Hope early Monday morning in 20 to 25 knots of wind.

This is where the Indian Ocean and Atlantic Oceans meet, and there is a spectacular view from sea, with the tip of Africa towering above us. We rounded with the first sighting of Table Mountain, and sailed up into False Bay with a howling 39-knot breeze on the nose.

The Royal Cape YC told us Cocokai was too big for their floating docks. Due to the high wind, Greg decided that anchoring at Clifton Bay was a safer option than taking a mooring. To his dismay we’d lost the large Rocna 55 kg anchor while underway. But we had a couple of cocktails, grilled burgers on the BBQ, and cracked a bottle of vino. Except for the anchorage being swirly, we had a good evening.

Early the next morning we motor-sailed into the Victoria Waterfront Basin, where we would spend a week, dining and wining. One memorable evening local chef Johno cooked ostrich steaks on the boat. We also gained another crewmember, David Nichols, for the trip to Brazil. After a week, we set sail for St. Helena, a British outpost that would be our halfway stop to Brazil. Eleven days and 1,700 miles later, we arrived at the island. This leg couldn’t have been more different from the one down the coast of South Africa, as we were pushed along by 15-knot southeast trades. Pleasant!
IN LATITUDES

the morning net controller. He speaks in such a strong island patois that he’s almost impossible to understand. Sometimes I thought I was starting to get it, so I listened really hard. I also turned up the volume to the point I wasn’t sure if I didn’t understand him because of his patois or the distortion.

But as any cruiser will tell you, it’s the people who make a place. The people of Bequia, both the locals and expats, are super friendly. And every night of the week there are different adult activities to enjoy.

It can be hard to stay sober on Bequia, but that’s half the fun. One night there might be dancing to a steel drum band, the next night is movie night, the third night there is dancing to the music of a rock ‘n’ roll band fronted by a guy who won the Caribbean version of Make Me a Star. He rocked! Plus, there are many musicians who can pick up a guitar and sing to a group around a bar. Sort of like Rick’s was in Zihua when his bar was a cruiser center in Mexico. And for sailors who appreciate beautiful women, there are a lot of lovely Europeans, both young and no longer quite so young, who are very attractive.

Daytime life on little Bequia is just as good as at night. There are many great walks to take around the island, and the beaches are to die for.

We moored 20 feet off the Whalebone Bar, which made for an easy swim ashore. If anyone really wants to, it’s possible to swim down to the Plantation House Beach. Rumor has it the last owner was a money launderer on the lam, and now the place and all the outbuildings look abandoned. The government has taken them over but doesn’t seem to know what to do with them. If you can swim farther — I do Master’s Swimming — you can continue on down to Princess Margaret Beach, and even Lower Bay. The waters are a

Clockwise from above: Beautiful but crowded Admiralty Bay at the height of the season. The Whalebone restaurant is right on the water. Locals love the Bequia Regatta. Anna and Capt. Rick. The famous Moonhole, which is a story in itself. Fresh veggies are reasonably available.

— my most awesome crew courtesy of the Latitude 38 Crew List — painted the town with Shel, my Swedish friend on the boat on the neighboring mooring, through most of the night. Yours truly was a good boy, as I stayed home and minded my own business. Besides, due to my advanced age — I just turned 67 — I find it difficult to stay awake past 7 p.m.

For those not familiar with Bequia, despite being a mere seven square miles, it’s the second largest of the Grenadines in the southeastern Caribbean country of St. Vincent & the Grenadines. The island population of 4,300 is made up of people of African, Scottish and Carib Indian descent. Natives of Bequia are allowed to catch up to four humpback whales per year using only traditional hunting methods: hand-thrown harpoons from small, open boats. However, it’s been years since they’ve been able to land to whale. Thanks to a sheltered harbor and the presence of cedar trees, there has been a long tradition of boatbuilding on the little island. Bob Dylan’s boat was built there.

As for Bequia, sigh, it’s great in much the same way Aspen was in the early 1970s. It’s very international, with lots of Brits, French, Dutch, Swedes, Germans and Norwegians. Plus the coffee shops, bakery, and restaurants serve high-quality food for — unlike the French islands — reasonable prices. The restaurant food is fabulous, and if you prefer to dine aboard, there are outdoor markets that sell fresh fruits and veggies. And Doris’ store carries the hard-to-find specialty items that are rare anywhere in the Caribbean.

Another plus is everybody speaks English — except for

Rotis and a view. Unlike the French islands, Bequia has a variety of cuisine — including creole — at reasonable prices.
turfquoise-tinted crystal clear.

Yes, Biqua has it all — culture, safety and convenience. Alas, we didn’t find the same things as we headed south to put the boat away in Trinidad after our four-month season. More on that next month.

— rick 03/15/2014

Mintaka —Triton 28
Stefan Ries
Hauling and Surfing
(Germany)
Hey now! I’ve been so busy sailing and surfing that I haven’t had time to write about my haulout at the Balboa YC in Panama, where I had scheduled two days on the rail in February.

Two friends and I sailed Mintaka over to the yard from the Las Brisas anchorage, then anchored just outside the yard to wait for high tide. The wind was light, but the current coming out of the Panama Canal was so strong that I decided to spring for a $5 tow from the club’s water taxi to get into the cradle. Four line-handlers took our lines and winched Mintaka into the cradle. It was my first time to get my boat hauled on a crane. Somehow it felt safer than having her lifted into the air by a Travelift. All went smoothly.

Later that day we started scrubbing, sanding, and cleaning the bottom. The next day we put on some primer, and then the first coat of red anti-fouling. I paid a local worker to polish the hull. After we’d let it dry, Mintaka was re-launched.

I was charged $50 to be hauled and launched, and the daily rate for being on the hard was $133. The bottom paint was $220 for two gallons. All in all, this haulout was even less expensive than my last one on Banderas Bay — and we were able to stay aboard.

After Mintaka was back in the water, we sailed back to Las Brisas, and after provisioning, took off for Isla Chepillo. Just 25 miles east of Panama City. Chepillo has a nice right point break. We had the whole place to ourselves in all the sessions we surfed there. We also found some cocos and platanos. It seems like a safe anchorage for the dry season.

Right now we’re anchored at Playa Venao, where the waves have been on the small side. Tomorrow we plan to set sail for Santa Catalina, as a swell is expected to arrive this weekend.

— stephan 03/17/2014

Cruise Notes:
“Our World ARC around-the-world-rally is going well, and we’ll soon be leaving on the third leg for French Polynesia,” write Charlie and Cathy Simon of the Spokane- and Puerto Vallarta-based Taswell 58 Celebrate. Celebrate is one of 40 boats currently in the rally, and one of nine of them from the United States. The Simons got left behind by the fleet in the Galapagos for two days waiting for a replacement autopilot. They put the time to good use, however, as Charlie was able to diagnose the problem with the autopilot on Ko-Ko, another rally boat, so that a local mechanic could fix it. Celebrate subsequently caught up with the rest of the fleet part way to the Marquesas.

So what does it cost? It’s common knowledge that St. Barth, French West Indies — where Latitude maintains a winter office — is one of the more expensive islands in the world. After all, small but chic homes on the tiny island start at about one million euros — about $1.4 million dollars — per bedroom. And vacation homes selling for tens of millions are not unheard of. On the other hand, we pay $300 a month, on a three-month contract, to anchor our 45-ft Leopard cat ‘ti Profligate’ off Gustavia. Turtles are our neighbors. The fee includes the use of the dinghy dock, restrooms and showers. It’s a deal, as far as we’re concerned.

If we wanted to save money — like Juliano Darbe and Lisa Featherstone of the San Francisco-based Challenger 40 Serendipity have been doing for years, or Greg Dorland and Debbie Macrorie of the Lake Tahoe-based Catana 52 Escapade are doing again this winter, we could anchor at nearby Columbie, which is within dinghy distance of town, for free. Columbie is a Marine Reserve and you’re not supposed to use the free buoys for more than a week per month, but nobody cares. Scratch that sentence, for they just started “caring”. You have to leave for a week before you come back for up to another week.

We’re convinced living aboard at St. Barth is better than on land for two reasons besides the fact it costs a fortune less: 1) You need a car if you live on land. The high-season traffic has gotten out of hand, and there is nowhere to park in Gustavia. On the other hand, you can walk everywhere you need to go from the...
ki and I did a hike up to a volcano crater on St. Vincent, and most of the hike was in the mist. The temperature in the forest was a humid 85 degrees, but when we got above the canopy, the rain came down, it blew, and so we were freezing. I know it sounds strange for the tropics, but it was way too cold for shorts and light shirts. As I write this, we have been to St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Antigua, and Barbuda. We are currently back in Antigua in a very private and calm bay with gin-clear water.

If Stolnitz thinks that's cold for the tropics, the temperature in Puerto Vallarta dropped to 59 degrees early on March 17, St. Patrick's Day. And that was at sea level. Fortunately it got up into the 70s later in the day, melting the snow that had covered all the roads and docks. Four hundred blood-thinned locals had to be treated for frostbite.

Just before we went to press, we got an update from Greg King of the Long Beach-based 65-ft schooner Cocokai, who contributed a Changes in this issue.

"I predicted that we'd make the 2,088 miles from St. Helena to Salvador, Brazil in two weeks, and that's what happened. The South Atlantic was everything that I expected — gentle tradewinds all the way across from Cape Town. We only got wet one day; otherwise it was sunny with cumulus clouds all the way. What a change after the rough Indian Ocean! Salvador is a big city — nearly four million in the area — and it is both one of

"The AB with the aluminum floor has a bit of a vee-shaped bottom, so it cuts through the water better, and there's much less spray," says Darbe. It doesn't hurt, of course, that Darbe got a great deal on the three-year-old AB. "It had some scratches on the bottom, so the previous owner just gave it to me," he laughs. "Owners of big yachts often give away the most valuable stuff, as they can't be bothered to sell it. "And I was able to sell my Avon, which I bought 12 years ago from West Marine in San Diego, and is now falling apart, for $500."

"I have a 15-hp Yamaha to power my inflatable," Darbe continues. "I know the Yamaha 15 is really a souped-up 9.9-hp, and doesn't have the power of the Tohatsu 18-hps, which are getting really popular down here. But one's a Yamaha and the other is a Tohatsu. I know what I like."

Freezing cold in the Caribbean? That's the report from Scott Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 cat Beach House, which he has pretty much sailed around the world over the last eight years or so. "Nick-
What are the top five countries in the world for "affordable and efficient health care"? According to International Living magazine, they are, starting with the best, France, Uruguay, Malaysia, Costa Rica and Mexico. Yeah, Mexico.

Also making the crossing from Cape Town to Brazil via St. Helena at about the same time as Cocokai was longtime Latitude contributor Kirk McGeorge of the Virgin Islands-based Hylas 49 Gallivant. McGeorge and crew left Cape Town on March 4 and arrived at 1,770-mile-distant St. Helena 11 days later.

We just remembered two things we forgot in our list of differences between Mexico and the Caribbean piece earlier in Changes. 1) Rain squalls, sometimes torrential ones, are common in the winter in the Caribbean, giving boats a welcome free freshwater bath. Such rain is rare in Mexico during the winter. Well, except for last December. And, 2) People in the Caribbean — the French, at least — smoke like chimneys! Despite the law prohibiting smoking in restaurants, sometimes there is so much cigarette smoke pouring out it looks as if somebody is burning a cane field.

“Mexico’s affordable and top-notch health care is a huge benefit to living there,” wrote the magazine. “Pretty much across the board, health care in Mexico costs a quarter to a half of what you would pay in the U.S. And medical insurance with Mexico’s national health care service costs less than $300 a year. Private insurance will cost more, depending on your age and pre-existing conditions, but it will still be a fraction of what you’d pay for similar coverage in the U.S.” Where did the United States’ health care rank? Twenty-two countries behind Mexico at #25. Impressive. Steve Black, who founded the Caribbean 1500 from Virginia to the British Virgins in 1990, recently passed away after a long battle with cancer. He ran the event, which pre-dated the Baja Ha-Ha by four years, until about two years ago when it was purchased by World Cruising Ltd. Black had a long career in sailing, including many singlehanded offshore races. He had also been the executive director of U.S. Sailing. Black was a good guy, who was more passion-
ate about the sailing than the money.

“My wife and I decided to change oceans, and brought our Atlantic 55 cat Javelin through the Panama Canal,” reports Chris White, the influential multihull designer of Chris White Designs. He splits his time between Dartmouth, Mass., and Javelin. It was White who came up with the concept of forward cockpits on catamarans. While we’ve never quite understood the concept, others have embraced it, most notably the high-end Gunboat line.

“We’re currently in Puerto Chiapas, Mexico,” continues White, “and it sure is a long coastline coming north! A couple of days of good reaching winds would help, but it doesn’t seem like that will be in the cards. I have my eye on the Banderas Bay area as a place to keep the boat while we return home to work. Javelin is in desperate need of bottom paint, and as Latitude knows, there aren’t very many options to haul a boat with a 28-ft beam in Mexico. What are my options? Dry storage over the summer might be attractive, too, but that is secondary to getting some fresh bottom paint.”

We told White that we believe that the La Cruz Shipyard, which can handle boats with beams to 30 feet, is about the only game on the west coast of Mexico. In any event, we’re looking forward to meeting him and touring Javelin.

“I was sleeping aboard on the Caribbean side of Panama at 6 a.m. on March 11 when I heard / felt several loud percussions,” reports Louis Kruk of the San Francisco-based Beneteau First 42S7 Cirque. “After the second or third one, I decided to investigate. Once topsides, I could see that some large fuel tanks, once owned by a U.S. company but now owned by Panama’s Aeronaval, had exploded. The lovely buildings, which looked to be about seven stories, were being consumed by flames. No yachts were close enough to be affected, but the Internet was knocked out for a long time.

“A couple of days before, I was offered a paid crew position for a Canal transit aboard Moksha, a Shipman 72 sloop that is all carbon fiber and epoxy, from the hull to the spars to the standing rigging. Naturally I accepted the offer to join the paid crew of three. We had to spend the night halfway through at Lake Gatun, where I went swimming in...
the clear 83-degree water. Maybe it was the mention of crocodiles, but I was the only one who took a dip. The weather has been beautiful in Panama. I plan to cruise Portobello, Isla Linton, and the San Blas Islands until my season ends on June 1.

“The fifth annual Cruisers Rally to El Salvador kicked off March 17 with an afternoon party at local restaurant Mar y Sol,” report organizers Bill Yeargan and Jean Strain of the Honolulu-based Irwin 37 Mitu Kuulu. “So far 26 rally boats have arrived at Bahia del Sol, with six more expected in the next few weeks. Most of our events are fully booked. Although the total entries are down from past years, a larger percentage have managed to finish. El Salvador is wonderful, and the officials have been great.”

If at first you don’t succeed . . . When we asked readers what was so special about cruising in the Pacific Northwest — the many replies are to be found in the May issue — respondent John Howard suggested that we check out the blog of Chuck Rose and Laura Wong-Rose of the Vega 27 Lealea. They now live in Seward, Alaska, where Howard reports they started their cruising season on March 15 in temperatures as low as 21 degrees! Brrrrrr. Previously the couple had spent time in the Pacific Northwest and the Bay Area, having originally taken off from Oahu in 2007. It’s a wonder they continued after their difficult beginning:

“Everything went according to plan when we left the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor — until the engine quit when we reached the outer channel buoy. I expected to get seasick — I always do — but I never imagined that I would remain sick for a record 21 days. Nor did I anticipate that it would ultimately take us 55 days to reach Cape Flattery, Washington.”

For what happened later, you’ll have to visit Chuck and Laura’s website at cruisinglealea.com. But after seven years they are still cruising aboard their rather tiny yacht and still enjoying it. “There is nothing mysterious or difficult about our lifestyle,” writes Laura. “We try to keep it as simple as possible with the least amount of anxiety, and it seems to be working. After nearly 13 years of marriage and 16 years of living aboard, we’re closer than ever.” How many folks on big boats can say the same?

“No camera can capture the visual stimulation that Debbie and I experienced last evening off Banderas Bay’s Thomas Winkler and Allison Evans make a grand El Salvador Rally arrival with their British Columbia-based Catana 381.
Punta Mita, Mexico,” writes Glenn Twitchell of the Newport Beach-based Lagoon 380 Beach Access. “A large portion of the bay is surrounded by mountains, and just as the sun was setting we watched one of the boats cross the finish line of the San Diego to Puerto Vallarta Race. Just then two humpback whales commenced to breach nearly a dozen times! A picture may be worth a thousand words, but a picture is still limited in that it cannot capture the enormity of the vista. We are happy and grateful to be cruising in Mexico.”

**Dutch St. Maarten / French St. Martin** is different — actually wilder — than most islands in the Eastern Caribbean. It’s not just the “Drunken Caribbean Pancakes” at the St. Martin YC, which are “Homemade Pineapple and Coconut Pancakes Infused with Mt. Gay Rum & Served with Our Tropical syrup and your choice of bacon, ham or sausage. $12.” In addition to that ‘hair of the dog’ breakfast, there is topless and nude sunbathing at Orient Beach on the French side, topless ladies drinking for free at the Sunset Bar on the Dutch side (where you can also watch 747s blowing tourists off the beach and into the ocean), strip clubs, lots of ganja — and unfortunately, a few too many dinghy thefts and too much violent crime. But yeah, St. Maarten is different.

“We hauled our Esprit 37 **Reflections** at ‘Phuket’s Premier Boat Yard’ to put on some much-needed bottom paint and take care of some other projects,” write Gene and Sheri Seybold, who were originally out of Stockton but have more recently been out of Honolulu. “The Thai workers were the best we have ever seen anywhere! We celebrated our first morning back on the water at anchor with Bloody Marys and eggs Benedict. Ahhhh!”
CHANGES

Tobago, who then shot at a woman who came to the victims’ aid; a bullet striking a mast at Penn’s Landing in the BVIs following a failed robbery attempt, and a woman slashed in the face with a machete aboard her boat off Frigate Island, which is next to Union Island. Petty theft and even robbery are one thing, wanting to kill or main is another.

When we went sailing with friend Warren Stryker off St. Thomas in late February, one of the women crew had a nasty scar on her left cheek. After the sail, she wanted to tell how she got it — “to try to prevent the same thing from happening to anyone else.”

Tina Curtin, formerly of San Diego and Alaska, was only in her third month of cruising with her boyfriend Mark Belser when they were anchored aboard his sloop Rainbow off Frigate Island in St. Vincent & the Grenadines in late September. Around dinner time, she heard a noise outside the boat, so she stuck her head outside the companionway to see what was going on. Without a word being spoken, she was immediately slashed in the face with a machete, and then, when an attempt at her neck missed, on her back. Her boyfriend, Mark Belser, grabbed a steak knife, shoved her out of the way, lashed back at the assailant. A healthy cut on the arm sent the man fleeing. We use the word ‘man’ loosely, because he was actually just a 15-year-old boy. He had been accompanied by two friends, one of them 15, the other 17. After the perpetrators fled, Belser rushed Tina, who was in the process of losing two liters of blood and bleeding to death, to Carriacou. The next morning she was flown to a supposedly better facility in Grenada, and released 30 hours later. Belser stayed behind with the boat and to report the heinous incident to the police. When the assailant was brought before Belser, he showed no remorse whatsoever. In addition, the police seemed shockingly indifferent. Locals, however, hailed Belser as a hero. Tina is being flown back to the island, where she is given bodyguards, to testify at hearings and the trial. But we’ll bet a nickel the youth is free in hardly any time at all.

Although you might expect the couple to give up cruising, they haven’t. “We have new safety measures, though,” says Tina. “We have installed a large halogen light for the aft deck and an aluminum barrier gate for the companionway.

Tina Curtin, formerly of San Diego and Alaska. Despite a vicious attack that left a large wound on her cheek, she’s still cruising.
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
LED Reading & Berth Lights
NEW Dimmable Reading Light Model
• Better light quality; superior color rendition
• Lower battery drain!
• Variety of wood selections to match your interior
• Night-vision and Splashproof options available
• Choose LED or CFL; 12V or 24V
WWW.ALPENGLOWLIGHTS.COM

PVC MATTING FOR MARINE USE
Upgrade your boat with
GRID MATTING for comfort and safety.
Slip Resistant Comfort
• Cockpit sole
• Shower floor
Great Air Circulation
• Storage areas
• Under seats and berths
EASY TO CUT AND FIT
Visit www.capricematting.com
or call Dan (510) 232-5820

Specializing in Complete Packages

SEA Tech Systems™
800.444.2581 · 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com · www.sea-tech.com

Navigation, Communication & Weather

PVC MATTING FOR
MARINE USE

ALPENGLOW

LIGHTS

406.889.3586

HAWAII

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N
TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarena.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

Available Now!
Here’s What To Do:
Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.
Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.
Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...
Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com
Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classy Classifieds Deadline is the 15th of the month, and as always, it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our online system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

PERSONAL ADS

BUSINESS ADS

1-40 Words...$40
41-80 Words...$65
81-120 Words...$90
Photo...$30

$70 for 40 Words Max

• Personal Advertising Only
• No business or promo ads except Non-Proft, Job Op, Business Op

*Trying to Locate* Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000. (One person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

24 FEET & UNDER


14-FT HUNTER 14.6, 2006. Encinal Yacht Club. $3,950. This is a very popular dinghy for the beginning sailor w/weighted/ retractable centerboard and mast float. Furling jib makes her easy and fun. Trailer Included. Contact (510) 507-0007 or mike@journeycatamarans.com.

AVON 10-PERSON LIFERAFT, Richmond YC. $1,500/obo. Raft is in excellent condition, and has been well maintained and stored in cool/dry area when not in use. New “firing head” and new “pressure tank head” fitted and other upgrades, would make an excellent cruising liferaft. Email vsteveh@gmail.com.

24-FT J/24, 1992. Stored on her trailer at Berkeley Marine Center. J/24 USA4906 is for sale! This J/24 has won the US National Championships five (5) times! She is ready to win it again now! Call for details. (925) 253-9997.

24-FT SEAWARD, 1990. Brookings, Oregon. $10,900. New 8hp 4-stroke electric start remote Tohatsu, bimini, Porta-Potti, main, furled genoa, icebox, 30 gal water, Delta anchor, 38 portholes, solar, chart plotter, mast raiser, propane stove top, aluminum trailer. Photos. Contact (541) 469-9379 or sandsations@nwtec.com.


24-FT J/24, 1978. $6,500. TP built, vermicuile job, main bulkhead replaced, Dyform standing rigging, calibrated turnbuckles, windward sheeting, roller furling jib, mainsheet winches, upgraded windvane, unhausted, working rig. (415) 777-7004 or ccorbin@costco.com.


25 TO 28 FEET

25-FT MERIT, 1980. Monterey. $6,500. Currently with Monterey mooring option, newly refurbished 2-axle trailer with surge brakes, 5hp Mariner OB, new bottom paint, used sails, needs some work. Fun, fast and easy to sail. (831) 393-9942 or constable3@earthlink.net.

Woodrum Marine
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

Carpentry Mobile cabinet shop Contact Lon Woodrum at: 415-420-5970 www.woodrummarine.com

N.E. Marine Title
Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions 30 years experience of doing it right the first time 1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

Nor-cal Compass Adjustment • Sales Authorized Compass Repair Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177 Capt. Alan Hugenot • (415) 531-6172 • Accredited Marine Surveyor ASA Certified Offshore Sailing Instructor Power boat handling & docking, single or twin screw, 35 years sailing sloops, ketches, schooners & catamarans SF Bay or Coastal • Accepts all credit cards

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but…
• No ads accepted by phone
• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No verification of receipt
• We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

DEADLINE
It is ALWAYS the 15th at 5 pm for ad to appear in the next issue.

Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com


31-FT BENETEAU, 1992. San Diego. $39,500. Lanterne Rouge has been set up to be easily singlehanded. This is a turnkey boat, ready to take you to your next adventure. The First 310 is a complete racer/cruiser providing speed and safety. (619) 378-8805, (510) 647-8048 or stephen.murphy@comcast.net.


30-FT CATALINA, 1994-1996. Catalina 30’s. Contact toddjohnson2@mac.com or (408) 656-7168.


30-FT CAPE DORY, 1982. San Carlos, MX. $30,000. Gooseneck trailer. New rigging, gel batteries. Full batten main, Furlex, Lewmar ST30’s, Volvo diesel, wheel, dodger, Autohelm, EPIRB, radios, QOR, 50’ chain, propnse stoe, solar panel, dinghy, more. US delivery possible. (573) 738-6396 or jmac@laplaza.org.

RIGGING ONLY 0 SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES
Standing and running rigging, life lines, furled gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.
- Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 -
www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com

Afterguard Sailing Academy
The Affordable Way to ASA
ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep
(510) 535-1954 • www.afterguard.net

STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES
Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail
Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

MARINE SURVEYOR
Sharpe Surveying & Consulting. SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor.
Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.
RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com • (510) 337-0706
30-FT ERICSON 30+, 1984. Sausalito. $25,000. Never buy fuel again. Zenergy has 9 kw Thoosa electric motor, new prop, CNG stove, Bose stereo, sleeps 6, new rigging, professionally maintained, great bay boat, no diesel, must see to appreciate. Contact (415) 331-8250 or jrick@modernsailing.com.

30-FT WYLIECAT, 1998. Oxford, Maryland. $75,000. Diesel inboard, custom tandem-axle trailer. Raymarine instruments, 4 sails, dodger, autopilot, installed battery charger. Used seasonally and dry stored, or on lift. (727) 841-5688 or (727) 502-0186 or halpalmer@hotmail.com.


32-FT COLUMBIA 32 SPORT, 2007. Newport Beach. Custom and factory refurbished, new North Sails, GPS, rigging, 4,185 lbs. – flies around the course. Winning record. This is the second generation of the Columbia 30/32 (now Columbia 32 Sport) and was built for the owner of the company and then owned by the designer of the boat. Only four of these hulls were built and this is the only one that is 7/8 rigged and modified by the designer. Her sister Columbia 32 hit 26 kts and won its class in the San Francisco to Hawaii 2012 Pacific Cup. Includes tandem trailer. See http://exigent7000.wordpress.com. Contact (408) 294-9177 or tgtgranticailer.com.

35-FT NAUTICAT, 1993. Portland, OR. $165,000. This unique two-cabin pilothouse with a sloop rig and tin keel was designed by Nauticat of Finland to emphasize sailing capabilities. It has a beautiful teak interior rarely found in boats of this era, but with limited exterior woodwork and molded nonskid decks, you will have more time for sailing. It is loaded with coastal cruising gear: 50hp Yanmar 4JH2E, 630 amp hours of AGM batteries, Hydrovane self-steering, Icom M710 SSB. New main and genoa, watermaker, Furuno radar, chartplotter with AIS, new thru-hulls and bottom paint in 2013. Contact nauticat35@hotmail.com or (503) 290-9666.

32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5, HULL #4, 1965. Stockton Sailing Club. $10,950. Fleet winner last 2 years, dry sailed, beautiful bottom, newer Ballenger mast and boom, rigid vang, new running rigging last year with tapered lines to Spectra, Spectra back stay and jumpers. Andersen winches, beautiful racing Doyle main and jib in 2012 and new max runner kite in 2013, many practice sails. Beautiful custom-built trailer with rear slide out making trailer 30 feet long. (209) 570-0501 or wccanepa@sbcglobal.net.

34-FT BENE TEAU 350, 1989. South Beach Harbor, San Francisco. $45,000. Losing our slip at South Beach. Our loss is your gain. Well cared-for 2-cabin, one head 35-ft cruiser. Tall rig and should keep keel. Great view of Estuary. (415) 331-9025 or joederyke@yahoo.com.


32-FT JOHN F. D содержит текст в английском языке, относящийся к рекламе различных типов яхт и парусников. Цены, описание характеристик и контактные данные для каждого из них приведены.
MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE
$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.
Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.
20% discount for regularly scheduled service.
www.mobilepumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilepumpout.com

Strictly Sail Pacific • April 10-13
Come visit us at our Latitude 38 booth #219-221
Jack London Square • Oakland, CA

Multihull Offshore & Islands Sailing Instruction aboard a safe, fast & comfortable 62’ Catamaran with professional captain and crew
2014 South Pacific • Cook Is., Tonga, Samoa, Fiji, Vanuatu, New Cal.
more info at elcieexpeditions.com

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
Reasonable Rates • (415) 453-2231 • References Available

MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE
$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.
Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.
20% discount for regularly scheduled service.
www.mobilepumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilepumpout.com

Strictly Sail Pacific • April 10-13
Come visit us at our Latitude 38 booth #219-221
Jack London Square • Oakland, CA

Multihull Offshore & Islands Sailing Instruction aboard a safe, fast & comfortable 62’ Catamaran with professional captain and crew
2014 South Pacific • Cook Is., Tonga, Samoa, Fiji, Vanuatu, New Cal.
more info at elcieexpeditions.com

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
Reasonable Rates • (415) 453-2231 • References Available

48-FT MAYFLOWER KETCH, 1985. Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. $139,500USD. Sleek and graceful bluewater cruiser properly equipped can fly up to five sails with a crew of two. Designed by third-generation naval architect George Stadel III, the Oriana has proven performance, good construction, and detailed appointments. The deck, hull, and spars were repainted in 2013. With its ample captain's cabin, attractive, roomy saloon and fully-equipped galley, the boat is a comfortable live aboard in any of the world's ports. Powered by the proven Perkins 92M, the craft cruises comfortably at 7.5 knots. Equipment includes roller furling on all masts, self-tailing winches, 300 ft. chain anchor rode, three sturdy anchors, watermaker, and more. See http://TheOriana.com. Contact info@theoriana.com or (480) 417-7316.

Hudson Force 50, 1974. Pilothouse cutter-rigged ketch. Perfect liveaboard or ocean cruiser rigged to singlehand, 50-ft redesigned vessel, lots of room, storage and living space. New aluminum rigging, new main and mizzen sails, 2 full heads, 2 bunk rooms, 1 master berth, 78hp diesel Ford Lehman engine, 5K diesel genset, new batteries, plenty of tankage, lots of extras. Needs some finishing work, but is ready to sail anywhere. Taking serious cash offers. Make me an offer. (650) 589-8821.


40-FT HUNTER LEGEND, 1990. Emeryville Marina. $70,000. Boat is very spacious with centerline queen aft state room with plenty of storage, 2 heads, large galley, forward-facing navigation station, dinette seating, large forward cabin. Very well equipped with good electronics, strong Yanmar engine, and new mainsail, new stereo, aft head, lines and has been detailed inside and out, looks like new! Great boat for sailing the Bay and liveaboard! Check out link to see more photos: http://Tempesta Sailboat. shuttetry.com. Contact (702) 302-4228 or fawcett1204@hotmail.com.

46-FT CAROL KETCH. John Hanna design, 1946. Berkeley Marina. $42,000. Classic wooden ketch. You’ll be only the fourth owner of this beautiful double-ended ketch. Recently hauled and surveyed in January 2014, lots of work done in the last 2 years that you will benefit from. 48hp Perkins diesel. All sails in good shape. New sail covers. Interior freshly painted. More information and plenty of photos available, just ask. Contact (970) 261-1611 or jiah@technicaldesigns.net.

46-FT GARDEN YAWL. One-off double-ender, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planking. $30K as is, or $75 to finish renovation. Contact (916) 847-9964 or steve@paradigmpligrim.com.

47-FT CATALINA, 2000. Long Beach, CA. $198,000. Beautifully maintained and priced to sell. Call or email for more information, specs and photos. (626) 705-4561 or sailboat470@gmail.com.


45-FT FASTNET 45, 1974. Portland. $67,000. Price reduced! Beautiful boat, many compliments on her lines. Recently sailed to Australia and back. Very seaworthy, comes with a lot of equipment. Considerable locker space and storage for extended cruising. (503) 327-6750 or lighthart45@yahoo.com.

48-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS, 1970. Marina del Rey, CA. $310,000. Beautiful steel circumnavigator. Recent 18-month total refit 2010-2012! Dutch-built S&S/Koopman’s design, completed by Royal Huisman. Lola is a beautiful, fast, sea-worthy, circumnavigating machine! No expense was spared in bringing her back to “new” condition from top to bottom! Electronics, rigging, sails, mechanicals, electrical, and paint. ALL NEW! She is very unique, sails like a dream, and must be seen to be fully appreciated! More at www.sailinglola.com. Contact (707) 509-9096 or mboucher76@hotmail.com.

44-FT KELLY-PETERTSON, 1978. Alam- eda, CA. $110,000. Fast and nimble world cruising cutter, center cockpit, rear cabin, sleeps 7, skeg protects rudder and propeller from rock or reef contact, new diesel, review and report at website. http://KP44.org. Contact (408) 378-3700 or davidperry222@gmail.com.

43-FT BENETEAU 423, 2005. Redwood City, CA. $149,000. Immaculate bluewater 43-ft sloop, with cutter rig. Dual chart plotters, radar, and belowdeck autopilot. 150% furling jib, staysail, and like-new mainsail. Cherry interior with white leather. Boat looks brand new. Two cabin configuration. Contact (650) 533-7732 or Captmaddog@gmail.com.

45-FT YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT

Yoga for Sailors on the San Rafael Waterfront

41-FT BENETEAU, 1986. San Francisco. $86,000. Performance cruiser, 3 cabin, 2 head, 100 diesel, 110 water, heater, Aux genset, watermaker, water heaters, 4 headsails, main, spinchute, 300’ chain, VHF, HF, radar, GPS, A/P. Contact (415) 963-1025 or (415) 857-9348 or bsgandco@gmail.com.

42-FT PASSPORT, 1981. Ft. Pierce, FL. $124,500. Fully outfitted for worldwide cruising, this proven bluewater liveaboard performs well on long passages. Many upgrades less than 8 years old, including chainplates, rigging, electrical, European transformer, AIS, SSB, VHS, sat phones, Pactor modem. 150gal water and 200gal fuel capacity, hydraulic autopilot, solar panels, steering vane. Large spares inventory and original equipment manuals. Perkins 4.108 engine refurbished and meticulously maintained w/4600 engine hours. This reliable cruiser has sailed the Pacific, Atlantic and Med. Email sobella2009@yahoo.com.

43-FT J/133, 2005. Redwood City. $320,000/obo. Excellent condition, fixed carbon sprit and emergency rudder, B&G instruments/pilot, Raymarine radar/GPS/AIS, Icom SSB/VHF, liferat, EIRHR, 3DL sails, new fared bottom, etc. Contact (408) 234-4402 or john@castlerock.com.

44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor. $319,000. Major price reduction! Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, Vacuri flush heads, spinnaker, new batteries, new LP and bottom paint, numerous other options/updates. See more at: www.showcaseyachtsusa.com/tartini_time/tartini_time_home.html. Contact (530) 318-0730 or amgjohn@sbcglobal.net.

45-FT VALIANT, 2000. Kinsale, Virginia. $319,900. Breezy. Super clean, Freshwater boat - nicest Valiant available. Shows as new. Was stored indoors for many years. Bow thruster, AC, heat. 55hp, 530 hours since new. Extensive equipment list too much for this space. Ultimate, perfect boat for the cruising couple - sails through all waters with ease. All-ocean SJUV. Will email list and photos. We sailed her this winter on the Chesapeake, but will be on land this summer. Breezy can be trucked anywhere. Contact (907) 260-2658 or bob@bobbreeden.com.


50-FT SANTA CRUZ 50+, 1983. Dana Point, CA. $350,000. Horizon is the definitive Santa Cruz 50+. Professionally maintained. Ready to race or cruise. New mast and boom. Open transom, stern scoop, new rudder, rounded hull-deck joint, grinder, carbon wheel, new deck layout including Admiral’s Cup-style mainsheet and all halyards led aft to cockpit. Amazing sail inventory, running, standing rigging package, deck hardware and winch package. Comfortable interior. Contact Jon Shampan at EOSailing@cs.com or Erik Shampan at EShampain@UllmanSails.com.


49-FT BENETEAU, 1986. San Francisco. $86,000. Performance cruiser, 3 cabin, 2 head, 100 diesel, 110 water, heater, Aux genset, watermaker, water heaters, 4 headsails, main, spinchute, 300’ chain, VHF, HF, radar, GPS, A/P. Contact (415) 963-1025 or (415) 857-9348 or bsgandco@gmail.com.

51-FT DONOVAN, 1970. Sausalito. $150,000/Asking. Great cruiser for the cruising couple - sails through all waters with ease. All-ocean SJUV. Will email list and photos. We sailed her this winter on the Chesapeake, but will be on land this summer. Breezy can be trucked anywhere. Contact (907) 260-2658 or bob@bobbreeden.com.

68-FT SWAN SLOOP, 1971. San Carlos, Mexico. $198,000. Classic Swan 55 S&S sloop, one of three built by Nautor in the Pacific, Atlantic and Med. Email tpandion@gmail.com. Returned from voyage to Fiji, ready to go! More at http://sites.google.com/site/yachtpondon. Contact (415) 663-8776 or svpondion@gmail.com.

27-FT ROBERTS, 1999. Alameda. $27,500. The Jewel Box. Beautiful custom cold-molded 27-ft Roberts sloop. 25 years to build, one of a kind. Shows like new. Contact (916) 872-3043 or michaelhart3221@yahoo.com.


38-FT CAMARADERIE, 1986. San Diego. $27,500. Owner wants to sell his Yacht Designs Johnson. 11 bags of sails, bronze Merriman hardware, lots of documentation of his projects, 25 years to build, one of a kind. Shows like new. Contact (916) 872-5043 or kellyt72@gmail.com.

39-FT BAY WAVE, 12-Ft Teak. 1977. Panama City, FL. $40,000. Teak, 4 cabins, 2 heads. Price does not include delivery.电子邮件carmelitakp44@hotmail.com.


50-FT EX-US NAVY LIBERTY, 1944. Monterey Marina, Monterey, CA. S-Best offer over $30,000. Tri-cabin liveaboard trawler. Double V-berth, head, and shower. Spacious lower helm/galley, sail locker, V-berth, electric flush, hot shower. Slip transferable. (831) 618-3006 or r1g1g@hotmail.com.


MUTIHULLS


50-FT EX-US NAVY LIBERTY, 1996. Pier 39, San Francisco. $249,000. Very confort other docked or in the ocean. Large salon, four double cabins, 2 bathrooms each with a shower, heater in each cabin, refrigerator and hot water heater. While docked, perfect onboard apartment living. Two 20hp Yanmar diesel engines, autopilot, GPS, plotter, radar, dinghy and much more. (704) 516-4422 or bmartonffy@live.com.

60-FT STAYSAIL SCHOONER, 1910. San Francisco. $250,000. Originally built in 1910 with teak. 30 cabins, sleeps 18-24, sleeps 50. $250,000 on the boat, $50,000 on the house. Contact (831) 6492 or ifundum2@surewest.net.}

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

38-FT CHRIS CRAFT. Commander Sportfish, 1965. Marin County, CA. $8,000. fiberglass hull, Ford 427s, dual helm. Failing health makes this a project boat - all documentation, engines, autopilot, GPS, plotter, etc. Ocean gear - drogue, 3rd reef sail, liferaft, autopilot, spares, etc. Fantastic turnkey weekend living-aboard, large sailing platform for Bay and ocean fun. Email for photo. $500 security. (510) 676-4913 or brjewell@bcsglobal.net.

SOUTH OF THE BORDER


PARTNERSHIPS

SHARED PARTNERSHIP IN SAILBOAT. Long Beach. Equity/non-equity partner share in sailboat in Long Beach. 37- to 45-ft sailboat, good condition. Have sailed all my life, have all ASA certs, have owned 4 sailboats. Please contact Jon. (916) 302-6492 or flundum2@surewest.net.

PARTNER WANTED. I am interested in purchasing a late-model 40- ft sailboat for sailing in the Bay and on the coast. Looking for partner with the same desire who might be interested in sharing ownership and costs. At this point, I’m open to the type of sailboat that would be purchased. The goal would be to purchase and maintain a sailboat that might normally be beyond the means of an individual owner. There are two partners already; looking for a fourth to join us. (510) 676-4913 or brjewell@bcsglobal.net.

SOVEREL 33 PARTNER WANTED. (Hacer preferably) South Beach Harbor, Pier 40. Partner wanted. Flexi Flyer, well known Bay program. Desireable location. (408) 666-9019 or diamondflyby@yahoo.com.

NON-EQUITY PARTNER-CATALINA 30. San Francisco. $225. We are seeking a partner for a 1987 Catalina 30. Many features, excellent condition! Email for photo. $500 security. Docketed in San Francisco Pier 39, Parking. Contact (415) 999-3227 or kelly72@gmail.com.

SEEKING NON-EQUITY PARTNER. Pearson Triton 29. San Rafael, $165. Seeking a qualified sailor for beautiful Pearson Triton 29. Many features, fully refurbished, galley, stereo, BBQ, ample sailing time. Email for photo. Email: @ captainanbradley.com/He/eVive-June-09.JPG. Contact (415) 261-1004 or sailmamba@4@yahoo.com.

PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS. San Diego-based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. See more at website: www.boatdeliverycaptain.org. Contact David, davidbrotherton@yahoo.com or (619) 913-7834.

SEEKING BOAT RENTAL BAY AREA. Experienced sailing couple seeking to live aboard min-30' sailing vessel for a month or so this spring. Can do repairs, maintenance, projects as needed. Sailing resume available. Leads appreciated. Email mimianstein@gmail.com.

36- TO 40-FT FIBERGLASS SLOOP, I.E., Catalina, Beneteau, Cal in good condition. No projects. Been a serious buyer. Send photos, equipment list and price to: (415) 269-8279 or gphllips511@yahoo.com.

CUSTOM CARBON SPINNER POLE. With cover. Emeryville. $2,000. 19.5 foot length, 4.5 inch diameter. Could be cut down if needed; $2,000. Also, used Pineapple Sails spinners: 1.5 oz. “Shy Kite” 59.25’ luff/leech 18’ foot; $1,500. 1.5 oz. Blue 62.4’ luff/leech 19’ foot; $1,000. 3/4 oz. Red 82.4’ luff/leech, 19’ foot; $1,000. Call (415) 867-8450.

VILLAGE MARINE LITTLE WONDER. H/O watermaker LWV-200 12 VOLC. San Francisco. $4,995. Paid $9,000 including tax. Sold boat so never used. 8 GPH, best available, will include $1,000 in spare filters. Contact (917) 822-4060 or birdmaniac@hush.com.


TRAILERS

TRAILER

SAILBOAT TRAILER FOR SALE. Walnut Creek, CA. $2,000/oobo. Very well built in 2008, only used twice for return transport for Pacific Cup. Ideal for 30- to 35-ft up to 7 ft. draft. 6 adjustable pads for various hull shapes and keel depths. Dual axle, electric brakes, new LED lights, storage box, ladder, straps, large keel pan. Contact joshgrass@mac.com or (925) 465-4403.


CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

BYC ANNUAL SWAP MEET. And Open House. Berkeley Yacht Club, Sunday, April 6, 6:00 a.m. at the Berkeley Yacht Club, One Seawall Drive, Berkeley. Marine-based fea market with bargains galore. Tour the Club and enjoy the view. Discounts on membership initiation fee. Space is available for sellers: $20 per space. Contact the club or visit our website at: www.berkeleyyc.org. (510) 843-9929 or swapmeet@berkeleyyc.org.


50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP. San Francisco, Pier 39, for sale. Newly constructed J-Dock, Slip 6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Acarazat Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James, (650) 520-4607 or jvandyke100@yahoo.com.

MULTIHULL INSTRUCTION. Sail on a professional cruising catamaran, Sea Level, for a day or for a week. Located in Southern California for next two months. If you are thinking of buying or renting a catamaran, get an introduction first. Email jimnilski@yahoo.com.

EXPERIENCED CIRCUMNAVIGATOR. 44-ft schooner, seeks select crew for completion of Circumnavigation. 2 legs: Cambridge Bay–Nome-Sitka, Alaska, July 10–Sept. 1-Oct. 30, 6-8 week legs. Must be fit, some experience, share expenses. For details contact Mike Johnson, (505) 466-6236 or cfays@earthlink.net.

SAIL WITH US. Nassau, Exumas, D.R., P.R., BVI, St Martin, Dominica, Grena-dines. 53-ft Norwegian cutter seeks mate for Caribbean passages commencing now from Nassau. Hailing from Sausalito, S/V Mereedith has transited the Canal to Fort Lauderdale and Nassau. Her next stop is Georgetown, BVI, and she will be making many daily passages E and S until June. She sails best with 4-5 people on board. Fly in, sail out, sun bathe, snorkel, put ashore, linger and fly back out along the way. Pay only for airfare and shoreside lodging as needed. But, all contributions welcomed. Provide good humor. Be fit. Pitch in. Knowledge of the sea and sailing expected. All schedules depend upon the weather. (415) 388-6686 or richardn53@gmail.com.

OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION. John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passage-making instruction aboard Mahina Tiare III, their Halberg-Nassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. See more at www.mahina.com. Call (360) 378-6131.

LOOKING FOR SOMEONE. To take me to longitude line 127.5°W, Pacific Ocean, California. Sail or motor. I have little experience but plenty of desire. More information at www.pyspyc.org. Contact (415) 497-8728 or pspyccomment@earthlink.net.

BELTS & SLIPS


KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950

Also available:
New Katadyn Survivor 35: $2195
New Katadyn Survivor 40-E: $3695
New Katadyn Survivor 80-E: $4695

EQUIPMENT PARTS SALES
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279 • Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110
email: rod@equipmentpartsales.com

BOATYARD WORKER WANTED. Spaulding Boatworks in Sausalito is a full-service boatyard. We have an opening for a person to join us as a full-time boatyard worker with skills in all aspects of boatyard operations, from bottom jobs through finish carpentry and mechanical systems. The right candidate is passionate about boats, has a can-do attitude, and is able to communicate well with co-workers, clients, and managers. He/she should be able to do the skilled work that our customers demand, performed in compliance with our established standards of operation. This is a rewarding position, with possibilities for growth. Compensation is based on experience. We are a drug- and alcohol-free boatyard and an equal opportunity employer. Email your resume to: boatworks@spauldingcenter.org.

LICENSED YACHT AGENTS/BROKERS. Wanted. Highest commissions paid. Immediate openings in: Sausalito, Newport Beach, Dana Point and San Diego, CA. Opportunities available in all other areas. Minimum two years experience required. All inquiries confidential. Send resume to: Info@MarinersYachts.com.

SAILING INSTRUCTORS. OCSC Sailing has part-time openings for sailing instructors. Recognized by US Sailing, Practical Sailor and others as the best sailing school in the United States, and most recently on Outside Magazine’s list of “Best Places to Work in 2013”, OCSC Sailing is famous for turning out the best new sailors in the country. You’ll receive thorough training and coaching to help you develop as an instructor, and subsidize for acquiring your USCG license and US Sailing instructor certifications. Head what being an instructor at OCSC Sailing is like at our website: www.ocscsailing.com/about/people/sailing_instructor.php. Email resume and cover letter to Lisa, lisa@ocsc.com.

ENGINEERING/PROJECT MANAGEMENT.

This is a full-time position based in our office in Annapolis, Maryland. The job requires skills in structural design, and at least two years experience in 2D drafting in AutoCad and 3D modeling in Solidworks. Having a working knowledge of sailboats, how they work, and their construction, is a must. A four-year degree in Mechanical Engineering or similar is required. The day-to-day tasks: prepare manufacturing drawings for spars, in aluminum and stainless; liaise with customers on technical specifications; create 3D models of component assemblies, to assist the sales, marketing; be in direct contact with the fabrication team on the floor; liaise with the production manager, on upcoming projects, and deadlines. Contact: engineering@wichard-sparcraft.com.

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Sausalito. Hirschfeld Yacht is looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Must have a CA driver’s license and car/truck as well as own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

CREW PACIFIC OCEAN ADVENTURE. Puerto Montt, Chile, $40. Mature lady is a time to enjoy sailing and exploring from beautiful Patagonia, Chile through Polynesia, Melanesia, Philippines, Japan then summer Aleutian and coastal Alaska passage to SE Alaska. Depart March. Also read more at www.getjealous.com/svfaraway or www.farawaysworld.blogspot.com. Email farawayjohnhilly@yahoo.com.

NEW & USED BOAT GEAR
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

510-769-4858
Located at Grand Marina
www.bluepelicanmarine.com

PERSONALS
NEED A MATE AND 1ST MATE. Marina del Rey / Ventura. Hi, I’m looking for a great sailor girl to join me for some local sailing adventures and some longer ones in the future on my 38 Hins. I am posting here because I want to find someone who is already into sailing. Scuba a plus. You don’t have to be a pro, mainly good company/chill and not afraid to get your hands dirty. I may move my boat from Marina del Rey to Ventura so someone local to either is fine. Email me if you’re interested. Please include a pic as attraction is also key. I hope this works. You gotta be out there somewhere. Email scuba2scotts@yahoo.com.

JOBS WANTED

PART-TIME CAPTAIN. USCG Master 50 GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long at michael@longfinancial.net or (707) 483-0191.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
MARKETING/PROMOTION DIRECTOR. Golden Gate Burial Services seeks a partner or employee who can introduce the business in social, print and audio media, at conferences of Death Cafes and work with home funeral advocates. He/she must qualify for Certiﬁed Remains Disposer license, possess a valid drivers license, be bondable and provide a FICA score report. GGBS scatters cremated remains beyond the Golden Gate Bridge and provides full-body burial at sea off the Mendocino Coast. The successful applicant is not required to perform the seagoing responsibilities of the company, but some maritime experience is desired. More at www.ggbus.us. Contact Norman de Vall at: (707) 877-3551 or info@ggbs.us.

PNW WHALE WATCHING BUSINESS. For sale. San Juan Islands, WA. Established Whale Watching business located in the San Juan Islands of Washington state for sale. Excellent history and growth potential. Ideal couple or family business. Will consider trawler in trade. Email whalebiz4sale@gmail.com.
Full Painting Service
Gelcoat Repair
Fiberglass Repair
…and More

Carlos D’La Cruz • 415.524.5194
www.carlosboatworks.com
San Rafael Yacht Harbor
557 E. Francisco Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94901

SS Marine
Yacht and Ship Brokers and Full Service Boatyard

We are a full service boat yard capable of hauling sailboats and powerboats up to 45 feet.
Call to schedule your haulout.
List your boat with us for sale and we will give you free berthing.
See our list of boats for sale on our website:
www.ssmarineyachts.com

145 Third St., San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 456-8080

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

101 Surf Sports ............. 61
Afterguard Sailing
Academy .................. 62
Almarinas ................. 39
Alpenglow Marine
Lights ................. 139
Alpha Marine Systems .... 97
American Battery .... 101
Aqua Marine ............ 109
Bay Marine Boatworks ... 31
Bay Marine Diesel ....... 137
Bay View Boat Club ...... 47
Berkeley Marine Center ... 19
Blue Pelican .............. 148
Blue Water Yacht
Insurance ................. 57
Boat Smith SF ............ 109
Boat.U.S. ................ 37, 91
Boat.U.S. Insurance ...... 105
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The .... 11
BottomSiders ............. 135
Breakwater Cove
Marina ...................... 69
Bridge Storage and
Artspace .................. 148
Brisbane Marina .......... 51
Caprice Enterprises .... 139
Carlos Boat Works ....... 149
Charlie’s Charts ....... 122
City Yachts ............. 7
Clipper Round the World ... 27
Coastal Cup ............ 53
Conch Charters .......... 121
Corinthian Yacht Club .. 69
Cover Craft ............ 58
Coyote Point Marina ... 104
Cruising Yachts ......... 8-9
Davis Instruments ...... 45
Defender Industries ...... 66
DeWitt Studio .......... 109
Dinghy Doctor, The .... 56
Downwind Marine ...... 58
Dr. LED ............... 60
Dupey Marine Services ... 42
Dutchman .................. 55
eMarine Systems ....... 60
ePaint .................. 105
Easom Racing & Rigging ... 61
EasyMoor ............... 52
Elco Electric Boats ..... 50
Electric Yachts of
Southern California .... 91
Equipment Parts Sales .... 148
Essex Credit Corp ...... 24
Farralon Electronics ..... 45
Farallone Yacht Sales ... 13
Fender Jammies ..... 105
Flying Cloud Yachts ... 15-1
Forespar .............. 69
Fortman Marina .......... 101
Gentry’s Kona Marina ... 139
Gianola Canvas
Products .............. 57
Grand Marina ........ 2
Hansen Rigging .......... 63
Harbor Island West
Marina .................. 100
Harken ................. 20
Helmut’s Marine Service ... 105
Heritage Marine Ins ...... 46
Heritage Yacht Sales .... 152
Hidden Harbor Marina ... 62
Hogan Sails ............ 46
Hood Sails ............ 17
Hotwire Enterprises .... 135
Interlux Yacht Finishes ... 29
Iverson’s Design ......... 49
JK3 Nautical Enterprises .. 15
KKMI - Boatyard ....... 156
KKMI - Brokerage ....... 153
Kissing Canvases ....... 66
Lee Sails ............ 138
List Marine Enterprises ... 53
Loch Lomond Marina ... 57
Mack Sails ............ 51
Mahina Offshore
Expeditions ............ 135
Makela Boatworks ...... 105
Marchal Sailmakers ...... 137
Marina de La Paz ....... 136
Marina El Cid ........... 134
Marina Mazzatlan ...... 41
Marina Puerto
Escondido .............. 148
Marina Vallarta .......... 134
Marine Lube ............ 137
Marine Outboard Co. .... 18
Mariner’s General Ins .... 65
Marotta Yachts ........ 154
Mathiesen Marine ....... 10
Mayne, Larry R. Yacht &
Ship Broker ........... 151
McDermott Costa Ins ...... 71
Minney’s Yacht Surplus .... 136
Modern Sailing School
& Club ..................... 149
Multihull Co., The ...... 153
Mystic Stainless ....... 59
Napa Valley Marina .... 64

Latidude 38 Special
$1095 - 2 certifications
5 nights lodging included
San Francisco Bay

MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB
(415) 331 - 8250
www.ModernSailing.com

Outstanding
Sailing School

CONTINUED
Wicked’s graceful lines and powerful sailplan will not go unnoticed. She offers offers two comfortable staterooms, a bright and spacious interior and the craftsmanship that sets Sabre apart. Cruising World chose the Sabre 402 as ‘Best Full Size Cruiser’ and ‘Overall Winner’ of its Boat of the Year Awards.

TALK SAIL

with Swiftsure Yachts at Strictly Sail.

We will have details on our brokerage inventory and new yachts from Allures, Garcia, Outremer, Outbound and Hallberg-Rassy

Strictly Sail Pacific

Jack London Square, Oakland
Booth 113 | April 10-13

QUALITY YACHTS FROM SWIFTSURE YACHTS • SWIFTSUREYACHTS.COM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wicked</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>$214,000</td>
<td>Sabre 402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVERTISERS’ INDEX – cont’d

Nelson Cap/Camwraps … 48
New Era Yachts ……… 152
Nickie Atlantic/Frolf Sleep Systems … 101
Nor’Sea Yachts/ Montgomery Boats … 91
Norpac Yachts ……… 155
North Beach Marine Canvas … 43
North Direct Sails ….. 63
North Sails ……… 23
Opequimk Marine Center … 67
Outboard Motor Shop … 55
Owl Harbor Marina … 59
Oyster Cove Marina … 112
Pacific Crest Canvas … 36
Pacific Offshore Rigging … 64
Pacific Rigging … 136
Pacific Sail ……… 54
Pacific Yacht Imports … 16
Passage Yachts ……… 5
Peterson Power ……… 59
Pineapple Sails ……… 3
Punta Mita Beachfront Condos ……… 139
Quantum Pacific ……… 49
Quickline ……… 65
Raiatea Caragen Services ……… 90
Reckoning At Sea: Eye to Eye With a Grey Whale ……… 68
Richardson Bay Marina … 61
Rigging Loft ……… 138
Ronstan Marine, Inc. … 109
Rubicon Yachts ……… 45
S/V ‘Seal’, SAIL Alaska ……… 122
S&S 30 (Elixir Yachts) ……… 66
SS Marine: Yacht Sales and Boatyard ……… 149
Sail California ……… 89
Sail Warehouse, The ……… 52
Sailrite Kits ……… 14
Sal’s Inflatable Services ……… 51
San Diego Yachts ……… 149
San Francisco Boat Works ……… 108
San Francisco Marina … 22
San Juan Sailing ……… 122
Sausalito Yacht Club ……… 40
Schoonmaker Point Marina ……… 38
Sea Bags ……… 55
Sea Frost ……… 53
Seacoast Marine Finance ……… 50
Seashine ……… 67
Seatech ……… 139
Selden Mast, Inc. USA ……… 12
Sequoia Yacht Club ……… 26
Shoreline Yacht Group ……… 151
South Beach Harbor ……… 34
South Beach Riggers ……… 43
Spaulding Wooden Boat Center ……… 30
Spectra Watermakers ……… 120
Starboard Sun ……… 136, 138
Starbuck Canvas ……… 10
Start Line Strategies ……… 101
Stem to Stern ……… 54
Sterling Associates ……… 70
Stockton Sailing Club … 113
Suncoast Yachts ……… 56
Sustainable Casket ……… 71
Swensden’s Boat Works ……… 25
Swedish Marine ……… 33
Swiftsure Yachts ……… 150
TMY Yacht Charters ……… 121
Tort 101/Blue Pacific Boating ……… 21
ThunderStruck Motors ……… 49
Toss, Brion Yacht Riggers ……… 47
Trident Funding ……… 4
Vallejo Marina ……… 63
Vallejo Yacht Club ……… 71
Ventura Harbor Boatyard ……… 101
Volvo ……… 48
weatherguy.com ……… 137
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors ……… 138
West Marine ……… 35
West Marine - Rigging ……… 28
Westwind Precision Details ……… 43
Whole Point Marine Supply ……… 32
Whitecaps Marine Outfitters ……… 6
Windways ……… 67
Wyliecat ……… 44
Yachtfinders/Windseekers..10
Zachary Thackery - Book … 68
Zarcor ……… 70
Flying Cloud Yachts

Sail • BROKERS • Power

6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803

www.flyingcloudyachts.net
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710

35' ERICSON SLOOP, '79
$27,900

Sail
BROKERS
Power

6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803

www.flyingcloudyachts.net
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710

38' CT CRUISING CUTTER, '78
$95,000

36' ISLANDER, '74
$45,000

36' CATALINAS 2 from $35,000

36' CATALINA, '82
$30,000

35' ISLANDER, '74
$45,000

35' WILDCAT 350 Cruising Cat
2001 • $149,000

35' WILDCAT 30 1/2-share
2001 • $37,000

35' WILDCAT (new build)
2014

42' HUNTER 420, '00
$129,000

34' GEMINI 105M 2 from $84,900

47' VAGABOND, '79
$129,000

BENETEAU 331, '02 & '03 2 from $78,500

55' BRUCE ROBERTS, '76
$249,000

38' CATALINA, '82
$30,000

35' ERICSON SLOOP, '79
$27,900

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.net

THE SHORELINE YACHT GROUP
Long Beach & San Pedro

www.TheShorelineYachtGroup.com
Yorr So. Cal Cruising Specialist Jim Jennett
(562) 243-5576 • longbeachjj@gmail.com

Wyliecat SRV Derek M. Baylis 2004

BROKERAGE BOATS

Wyliecat SRV Derek M. Baylis 65 2004
C&C Custom 43 1973
Wyliecat (new build) 40 2014
Tartan 37 2005
X-Yachts 362 Sport 36 2000
Hanse 350 35 2008
1D35, one design 35 2000
Bristol 31.1 31 1983
Wyliecat 30 1998
Wyliecat (1/2 share) 30 2001
Newport Mk III 30 1986
Bodega Sloop 30 1977

We have two Wyliecat 30 1/2-ownerships for sale starting at $37k. Please inquire.

310 Harbor Drive, 2nd Floor, Sausalito, CA 415/332/6585
Larry R. Mayne, broker B-02871
John Saul, bearmarkyachts@gmail.com

bearmark YACHTS
| 48' BENETEAU 473 | 2002 | Beautiful, well maintained, two-cabin boat. This is the only one on the West Coast. A great value at $219,000. |
| 43' DE VILLIERS CUTTER | 2006 | $180,000 |
| 51' FORMOSA | 1979 | $145,000 |
| 34' MOODY | 1984 | $45,000 |
| 36' PEARSON 365 | 1980 | $39,500 |
| 30' CATALINA | 1983 | $24,900 |
| 41' SCHOCK GRAND PRIX | 1984 | $57,000 |
| 33' SANTA CRUZ | 1978 | $35,000 |
| 35' RAFIKI | 1980 | $34,000 |
| 55' HALLMAN SLOOP | 1982 | $165,000 |
| 50' GI YUEN MARINER PH | 1979 | $159,000 |
| 43' Hunter 430 | '95 | $98,000 |
| 43' Jeanneau '06 | $219,000 |
| 42' Hunter CC | '99 | $124,900 |
| 41' Beneteau, '00 | $139,900 |
| 36' Catalina, '85 | $39,900 |
| 36' Moody CC | '81 | $59,900 |
| 33' Hunter 33.5, '93 | 44,900 |
| 32' Catalina, '02 | $78,000 |
| 40' Saga 409 | '06 | $249,000 |
| 38' Nantucket CC | '84 | $49,900 |
| 4' Hunter 430 | '95 | $98,000 |
| 43' Jeanneau '06 | $219,000 |
| 42' Hunter CC | '99 | $124,900 |
| 41' Beneteau, '00 | $139,900 |
| 36' Catalina, '85 | $39,900 |
| 36' Moody CC | '81 | $59,900 |
| 33' Hunter 33.5, '93 | 44,900 |
| 32' Catalina, '02 | $78,000 |
| 40' Saga 409 | '06 | $249,000 |
| 38' Nantucket CC | '84 | $49,900 |

www.legacyyachts.com
866-569-2248
877-389-2248
760-402-3868
877-599-2248
Cell 310-995-9989

45’ Hunter CC, ’08 | $275,000 |
43’ Hunter 430, ’95 | $98,000 |
43’ Jeanneau ’06 | $219,000 |
42’ Hunter CC, ’99 | $124,900 |
41’ Beneteau, ’00 | $139,900 |
41’ Hunter 410, ’98 | $118,000 |
40’ Saga 409, ’06 | $249,000 |
38’ Nantucket CC, ’84 | $49,900 |
36’ Catalina, ’85 | $39,900 |
36’ Moody CC, ’81 | $59,900 |
33’ Hunter 33.5, ’93 | 44,900 |
32’ Catalina, ’02 | $78,000 |
The Multihull Company is pleased to announce the opening of the Northwest Multihull Center on Puget Sound’s Commencement Bay. The Northwest Multihull Center is a great starting place for buying or selling a catamaran or trimaran or to learn more about the world of multihulls. We are creating the West Coast’s largest concentration of catamarans and trimarans to serve you better!

The Multihull Company is the world’s largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage. Our team of multihull experts offer several distinct differences including buyer and seller services, a powerful online presence, worldwide offices, displays at major national and international boat shows, newsletters and social marketing that inform and reach the right buyers and sellers. Visit us at www.MultihullCompany.com or at our new Northwest Multihull Center and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world.

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE FT. LAUDERDALE CHARLESTON FRANCE TURKEY TRINIDAD GRENADA TORTOLA ST. MARTIN
HQ Phone: 215-508-2704 Northwest Multihull Center: 206-297-1151 email: info@multihullcompany.com
46' KELSALL CATAMARAN, 2008  Easy to handle long-distance cruiser, Bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, Northern Lights genset, full electronics, lying in Sausalito YH.  $324,000

34' GEMINI 105MC CATAMARAN, 2005  THE most successful cats ever designed. Just detailed, very nice inside and out. Never cruised, low hours on Westerbeke.  $119,000

43' HUNTER 430, 1995  In nice shape inside and out. Spacious, well laid out 3-stateroom/2-head interior with 6'8" headroom and lots of light and storage. Lying Oxnard.  $97,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1988  Designed and built by actual cruisers. Shows very nicely. Yanmar diesel, radar, chartplotter, autopilot, offshore dodger, wheel, roller furling.  $78,000

45' HUNTER, 1987  Amazing space below with 6'7" headroom; feels like a 50+ footer! Boots in nice shape, well equipped and well priced. Pullman berth forward, shoal draft.  $77,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

28' ALERION EXPRESS, 2000  Lovely little daysailer shows as new for a fraction of the price. Very well equipped; potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip.  $69,500

35' HINCKLEY Yawl, 1966  Only 2 owners; in nice original condition with roller furler jib, new sails in '99, Westerbeke diesel rebuilt '07, striking gray Awlgripped hull.  $62,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' MAXI 105, 1983  High quality Swedish-built yacht with a 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. In excellent condition, she shows much newer than her actual age.  $59,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1986  One owner classic CS in beautiful shape. Rebuilt Westerbeke diesel, new standing rigging and more. She’s perfect for the Bay!  $53,000

36' CATALINA, 1987  Very nice inside and out, with the interior showing much newer than its actual age. Potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip.  $42,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' RAFIKI, 1980  As solidly built as the 37, the 35 has a cutaway forefoot so is more nimble and considerably less expensive. This one shows well. Offers encouraged.  $34,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

34' PETEYSON, 1977  Fast, tough boats built to the highest quality standards, still popular on the market. This one was built for the Granny Goose potato chip family.  $34,000

32' DREADNOUGHT, 1978  Classic Creadock-designed California-built cutter. These double-enders have sailed all over the world. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip.  $24,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

30' ALBIN BALLAD, 1978  Solidly built, still very much in demand as a sporty family cruiser or cost-effective club racer. Never been cruised and is in very nice shape.  $24,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

NEW LISTING
32’ FIBERGLASS MONTEREY CLIPPER Trawler. First-rate quality, comfort, & performance. REDUCED! $22,950

36’ MARINER Built by Mariner Yachts of New Hampshire. A trawler/cruiser built to last! REDUCED! $40,500

28’ ISLANDER Built by Islander Yachts. A well-loved & maintained 34-foot cruiser. REDUCED! $13,500

30’ HUNTER Built by Hunter Yachts. Spacious, comfortable, & fully equipped. REDUCED! $29,950

132’ CAR FERRY Conversion of ferry to a very well-equipped live aboard. REDUCED! $89,950

45’ FUJI KETCH 35-foot Ketch. REDUCED! $29,950

38’ ERICSON 38-foot Ketch. REDUCED! $27,950

32’ DOWNEASTER A very high quality & well-equipped boat. REDUCED! $19,950

39’ BENETEAU 390 OCEANIS Built in the U.S., this is a very nice boat. REDUCED! $37,950

34’ GEMINI 105 CAT A well-designed and well-equipped catamaran. REDUCED! $59,950

37’ HERSHINE Trawler. Glass, fiberglass & P/T helm. REDUCED! $26,900

34’ CATALINA Full cruise equipment. REDUCED! $39,950

43’ GULFSTAR Trawler A well-equipped & maintained trawler. REDUCED! $34,950

38’ CANADIAN SAILCRAFT Classic, well-equipped trawler. REDUCED! $29,950

29’ CAL 29 Trawler. REDUCED! $29,950

175’ LIGHTHOUSE TENDER, “FIN” Designated National Historic Landmark by U.S. Dept. of the Interior. REDUCED! $69,950

60’ 48’ GRAND BANKS REDUCED! $60,000

30’ CAPE DORY Centerboard & skeg. REDUCED! $24,950

48’ GRAND BANKS Trawler/LC. REDUCED! $29,950

40’ MAJESTIC Trawler/LC. REDUCED! $39,950

70’ 46’ LIBERTY 458 REDUCED! $19,950

32’ DOWNEASTER REDUCED! $32,950

34’ BENETEAU 390 OCEANIS REDUCED! $37,950

39’ BENETEAU 390 OCEANIS REDUCED! $37,950